

Attachment 3 - Redesigned Questionnaire Adult Section

Form Approved
OMB No. 0920-0214
Exp. Date: 12/31/2020

Assurance of confidentiality – We take your privacy very seriously. All information that relates to or describes identifiable characteristics of individuals, a practice, or an establishment will be used only for statistical purposes. NCHS staff, contractors, and agents will not disclose or release responses in identifiable form without the consent of the individual or establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m(d)) and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act of 2002 (CIPSEA, Title 5 of Public Law 107-347). In accordance with CIPSEA, every NCHS employee, contractor, and agent has taken an oath and is subject to a jail term of up to five years, a fine of up to \$250,000, or both if he or she willfully discloses ANY identifiable information about you. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. §§ 151 & 151 note). This law requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses. If information sent through government networks triggers a cyber threat indicator, the information may be intercepted and reviewed for cyber threats by computer network experts working for, or on behalf of, the government.

Notice – Public reporting burden of this collection of information is estimated to average 42 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to CDC/ATSDR Reports Clearance Officer; 1600 Clifton Road, MS D-74, Atlanta, GA 30333. ATTN: PRA (0920-0214).

COVER SHEET

Adult

Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- VFY
- HIS
- HYP
- CHL
- CVC
- ASP
- AST
- CAN
- DIB
- CON
- BMI
- VIS
- HEA
- MOB
- COM
- COG
- UPP
- SOC
- INS
- PAY
- DNC
- UTZ
- PMD
- PRV
- IMS
- PTC
- MHC
- ANX
- DEP
- PHQ
- GAD
- PAI
- CIG
- OTB
- ORN
- MAR
- VET
- NAT
- SCH

- EMP
- FEM
- INC
- FOO
- FDS
- HOU
- REC
- TEL
- LNK
- Content that rotates in other years

Block

Adult
Adult

Description: Sample Adult Block

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe Description: A Sample Adult 18+ was selected and
not all household members have a URE (usual residence elsewhere) and
not all minors in the household and
not all ages guessed and
not all household members in the armed forces

Array:

Block Instructions:

VFY
Adult.VFY

Block

Description: Sample Adult Verification

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

AVAIL_A
Adult.VFY.AVAIL_A

Description: Sample Adult Available

Form Pane Label: Sample Adult available

SAS Name: AVAIL_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.AVAIL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (GEN.ASTAT=2 or GEN.CBSTAT_A=1)

Universe Description: The Sample Adult section has not been started or completed or has a callback setup

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#)

The next questions are about ^SANAME

^Alwayschool ^IshesheArethey_A ^stayinghere available now?

♦ [The next questions must be answered by ^SANAME. Probe as necessary to determine the availability of ^SANAME.](#)

♦ [If Sample Adult refuses to participate enter CTRL-R.](#)

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: **Sample Adult's name**

Fills: Alwayschool

Instructions: **If Sample Adult is away at school, fill: Earlier, you said ^SANAME is living away at school or college.**

Fills: IshesheArethey_A

Instructions: **If SEX_A=1 fill: "Is he"**

If SEX_A=2 fill: "Is she"

If SEX_A IN ('DK', 'RF') fill: "Are they"

Fills: stayinghere

Instructions: **If ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,DK,RF) fill: staying here and**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TSADULT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Available
2		Not Available or not able to answer right now
3		Physical or mental condition prohibits responding

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: if AVAIL_A=RF, store 7 in GEN.ASTAT

if AVAIL_A=RF and (GEN.CSTAT=0 or GEN.CSTAT=6), store 215 IN
GEN.OUTCOME

if AVAIL_A=RF and GEN.CSTAT=5, store 203 in GEN.OUTCOME

if AVAIL_A=RF and GEN.CSTAT=1, store 201 in GEN.OUTCOME

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if Roster.HHC.tbINAME.bPerson[PX_A].ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) [goto
VFYONCAMP_A]
else[goto VFYALL_A]
<2> [goto bCallback.ARRANGE_CALLBACK] then if there is a Sample child and they
have not been interviewed [goto Child.VFY.VFYINTRO_C] elseif
GEN.OUTCOME=203[goto BCK.THANKS_SUF] else [goto BCK.THANKS_INSUF]
<3> [goto PROXY_A]
<RF> if there is a SC [goto Child.VFY.VFYINTRO_C]
elseif GEN.OUTCOME=203[goto BCK.THANKS_SUF]
else [goto BCK.THANKS_INSUF]

Field

PROXY_A
Adult.VFY.PROXY_A

Description: Proxy Available

Form Pane Label: Proxy Available

SAS Name: PROXY_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.PROXY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AVAIL_A=3

Universe Description: The Sample Adult's physical or mental condition prohibits responding.

Question Text: [* Proxy interviews can be done for sample adults that have a mental or physical condition that prevents them from responding for themselves.](#)

Is a family member or caregiver that is knowledgeable about ^SANAME's health available?

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PROXYREL_A]

<2,RF,DK> [goto PROXYCALL_A]

Field

PROXYREL_A
Adult.VFY.PROXYREL_A

Description: Proxy's Relationship to Sample Adult

Form Pane Label: Proxy Relationship to SA

SAS Name: PROXYREL_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.PROXYREL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PROXY_A=1

Universe Description: Knowledgeable proxy is available.

Question Text: What is this person's relationship to ^SANAME?

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPROXYREL_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Relative who lives in household
2		Relative who doesn't live in household
3		Other nonrelative who lives in household
4		Other nonrelative who does not live in household

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3> [goto PROXYLNO_A]
<2,4,DK,RF> [goto VFYALL_A]

PROXYLNO_A

Field

Adult.VFY.PROXYLNO_A

Description: Proxy line number

Form Pane Label: Proxy line number

SAS Name: PROXYLNO_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.PROXYLNO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PROXYREL_A IN (1,3)

Universe Description: Sample adult proxy is a relative or non relative who lives in the household

Question Text: ♦ Select the person in this household who is the proxy for ^SANAME.

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: Classification

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If PROXYLNO_A=HHRESP, set HHRESPSA_FLG=1
elseif PROXYLNO_A ne HHRESP, set HHRESPSA_FLG=blank

Array:

Special Instructions: Include everyone in the household who is 18+ in the answer list, except the sample adult

Skip Instructions: <1-25>[goto VFYALL_A]

Field

PROXYCALL_A
Adult.VFY.PROXYCALL_A

Description: Arrange Proxy Callback

Form Pane Label: Arrange Proxy Callback

SAS Name: PROXYCALL_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.PROXYCALL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PROXY_A IN (2,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Knowledgeable proxy is not available.

Question Text: Can a callback with someone knowledgeable about ^SANAME's health be arranged?

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if PROXYCALL_A=2, store 2 in GEN.CBSTAT_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto bCallback.ARRANGE_CALLBACK], then
if there is a Sample child and they have not been interviewed [goto

```
Child.VFY.VFYINTRO_C]  
else [goto BCK.THANKS_CB]  
<2> if there is a Sample child and they have not been interviewed then [goto  
Child.VFY.VFYINTRO_C] else [goto BCK.THANKS_SUF]
```

Field

VFYONCAMP_A
Adult.VFY.VFYONCAMP_A

Description: On or off campus

Form Pane Label: On or off campus

SAS Name: VFYONCAMP_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.VFYONCAMP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: Roster.HHC.tblNAME.bPerson.ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) and AVAIL_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults living in on-campus housing

Question Text: I want to confirm some information.

Do you live in on-campus housing or off-campus housing?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCAMPUS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		On campus
2		Off campus

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store GEN.ASTAT=6 if VFYONCAMP_A=2

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto VFYALL_A]

<2> [goto NOMORE_A]

VFYALL_A

Field

Adult.VFY.VFYALL_A

Description: Verify sex, age, national origin, race

Form Pane Label: Verify sex, age, national origin, race

SAS Name: VFYALL_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.VFYALL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AVAIL_A=1 or PROXY_A=1

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ and someone is available to continue the interview

Question Text: ^Verifyintro

I have recorded ^yoursexis, you are ^AGE_A, ^NATORG_A, ^RACE_A. Would you like to make any changes to this ^additionalinfo_A?

◆ If respondent wants information on which other race they are listed as read ^RACESP_A.

◆ If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "2" for "no."

Fills: Verifyintro

Instructions: If VFYONCAMP_A=empty "I want to confirm some information."
else fill nothing

Fills: yoursexis

Instructions: If GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "your sex is male"

If GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "your sex is female"

If GEN.SEX_FINAL=DK and GEN.HHRESPSA_FLG=1 fill "you do not know your sex"

If GEN.SEX_FINAL=RF and GEN.HHRESPSA_FLG=1 fill "you do not wish to provide your sex"

If GEN.SEX_FINAL IN (DK,RF) and GEN.HHRESPSA_FLG ne 1 fill "your sex was not provided"

Â

Fills: AGE_A

Instructions: If GEN.AGE_FINAL ne RF, DK fill with age

If GEN.AGE_FINAL IN (RF, DK) fill "18 and over"

Fills: NATORG_A

Instructions: If NATORG_FINAL=1 fill: "you are of Hispanic origin"

If NATORG_FINAL=2 fill: "you are not of Hispanic origin"

If NATORG_FINAL=DK fill: "you do not know if you are of Hispanic origin"

If NATORG_FINAL=RF fill: "you do not wish to provide your Hispanic origin"

Â

Fills: RACE_A

Instructions: If Â race or races are Â selected for Sample Adult fill: "you are
^RACEFILLAND_A."

If DK fill "you do not know your race."

If RF fill: "you do not wish to provide your race."

Fills: additionalinfo_A

Instructions: See attachment for fill instructions

Fills: RACESP_A

Instructions: fill with what is in Roster.HHC.tbIRACE.bPerson.RACE_SP for the Sample Adult

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: store GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=SEX
store AGETEMP_A=AGE
store GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=NATORG

store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=RACE

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto VFYDEM_A]
<2> [goto BMONTH_A]

Field

VFYDEM_A
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM_A

Description: Which (sex, age, national origin, race) is not correct

Form Pane Label: Which is incorrect

SAS Name: VFYDEM_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.VFYDEM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: VFYALL_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ would like to change demographic information

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) What should I change?

♦ [Mark all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 4

Length: 1

Answer List: TDEMOPART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sex
2		Age
3		Hispanic Origin
4		Race

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If 1 NOT IN VFYDEM_A and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) [goto SEXGUESS_A]
elseif 1 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWSEX_A]

```
elseif 2 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWAGE_A]
elseif 3 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWNATORG_A]
elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWRACE_A]
<RF,DK> If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) [goto SEXGUESS_A]
else[goto BMONTH_A]
```

Field

VFYDEM01_A
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM01_A

Description: Sex is not correct

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: VFYALL_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ would like to change sex information

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

VFYDEM02_A
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM02_A

Field

Description: Age is not correct

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: VFYALL_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ would like to change age information

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

VFYDEM03_A
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM03_A

Description: National origin is not correct

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: VFYALL_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ would like to change national origin information

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

VFYDEM04_A
Adult.VFY.VFYDEM04_A

Field

Description: Race is not correct

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: VFYALL_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ would like to change race information

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

NEWSEX_A
Adult.VFY.NEWSEX_A

Description: New Sex of Sample Adult

Form Pane Label: New sex of Sample Adult

SAS Name: NEWSEX_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.NEWSEX_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 1 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Respondent said his/her sex is not correct

Question Text: Are you male or female?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if NEWSEX_A IN (1,2), store GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWSEX_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=DK,RF and NEWSEX_A=DK,RF [goto SEXGUESS_A]
elseif 2 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWAGE_A]
elseif 3 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWNATORG_A]
elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWRACE_A]
else [goto BMONTH_A]

SEXGUESS_A

Field

Adult.VFY.SEXGUESS_A

Description: Guess of Sample adult's sex

Form Pane Label: Sex guess

SAS Name: SEXGUESS_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.SEXGUESS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL IN (DK,RF) and NEWSEX_A IN (RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample adults for whom there is no sex provided by the household respondent and did not give a sex when asked to verify information

Question Text: * Enter your best guess of ^SANAME's sex.

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2>

```
if 2 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWAGE_A]  
elseif 3 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWNATORG_A]  
elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWRACE_A]
```

else [goto BMONTH_A]

NEWAGE_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWAGE_A

Description: New Age of Sample Adult

Form Pane Label: New age

SAS Name: NEWAGE_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.NEWAGE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 2 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her age is not correct

Question Text: How old are you?

• Enter age.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWAGE_A not IN (RF,DK,empty) store AGETEMP_A=NEWAGE_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-120, RF, DK> if 3 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWNATORG_A]
elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWRACE_A]
else [goto BMONTH_A]

Field

AGETEMP_A
Adult.VFY.AGETEMP_A

Description: Temporary storage variable for AGE and NEWAGE

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store AGETEMP_A=hhc.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE

If NEWAGE_A not IN (RF,DK,empty) store AGETEMP_A=NEWAGE_A

By default this variable will be filled with age reported at HHC. If a valid age is given at NEWAGE_A, AGETEMP_A value will be replaced with value reported at NEWAGE_A.

Array:

NEWNATORG_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWNATORG_A

Description: New Hispanic or Latino Origin of Sample Adult

Form Pane Label: New Hispanic origin

SAS Name: NEWNATORG_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.NEWNATORG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 3 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her Hispanic Origin is not correct

Question Text: Do you consider yourself to be Hispanic or Latino?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if NEWNATORG_A IN (1,2) store GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWNATORG_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if 4 IN VFYDEM_A [goto NEWRACE_A]
else [goto BMONTH_A]

Field

NEWRACE_A
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult

Form Pane Label: New race

SAS Name: NEWRACE_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.NEWRACE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: What race or races do you consider yourself to be? Please select 1 or more of these categories:

White, Black/African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian, Other Pacific Islander, Asian, or some other race?

[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-8,DK,RF> [goto BMONTH_A]

Field

NEWRACE01_A
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE01_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult - White

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

NEWRACE02_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWRACE02_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult - Black/African American

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

Field

NEWRACE03_A
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE03_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult - American Indian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

NEWRACE04_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWRACE04_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult - Alaska Native

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

Field

NEWRACE05_A
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE05_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult - Native Hawaiian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

NEWRACE06_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWRACE06_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult - Other Pacific Islander

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

Field

NEWRACE07_A
Adult.VFY.NEWRACE07_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult - Asian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

NEWRACE08_A

Field

Adult.VFY.NEWRACE08_A

Description: New Race of Sample Adult - Some other race

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 4 IN VFYDEM_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ said his/her race is not correct

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If NEWRACE_A not IN (DK,RF) store GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=NEWRACE_A

Array:

Field

DOB_COUNT_A
Adult.VFY.DOB_COUNT_A

Description: Counter used to loop back to recollect DOB one time.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DOB_COUNT_A

Tag Name: DOB_COUNT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Add 1 to counter if VFYDOB_A=2.

BMONTH_A
Adult.VFY.BMONTH_A

Field

Description: Month of birth

Form Pane Label: Month of birth

SAS Name: BMONTH_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.BMONTH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (AVAIL_A=1 or PROXY_A=1) and DOB_COUNT_A lt 2

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ and someone is available to continue the interview and date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 3

What is your date of birth?

Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.

♦ [Enter month of birth.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: T_MONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May
6		June
7		July
8		August
9		September
10		October
11		November
12		December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,RF,DK> [goto BDAY_A]

BDAY_A

Field

Adult.VFY.BDAY_A

Description: Day of birth

Form Pane Label: Day of birth

SAS Name: BDAY_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.BDAY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (AVAIL_A=1 or PROXY_A=1) and DOB_COUNT_A lt 2

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ and someone is available to continue the interview and date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 3

♦ Enter day of birth.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 31

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-31,RF,DK> Only allow valid days for month entered. if days not valid [goto ERR_BDAY_A]
else [goto BYEAR_A]

Check

ERR_BDAY_A
Adult.VFY.ERR_BDAY_A

Description: Invalid day for selected month hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: Invalid dates for the month entered

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR_BDAY_A}

• ^BDAY_A is not a valid day for ^BMONTH_A.

Check Instructions: February - 1-29 valid
April - 1-30 valid
June- 1-30 valid
September- 1-30 valid
November- 1-30 valid
else 1-31 valid

Type: Hard

Fills: BDAY_A

Instructions: Fill value from BDAY_A

Fills: BMONTH_A

Instructions: Fill value from BMONTH_A

BYEAR_A
Adult.VFY.BYEAR_A

Field

Description: Year of birth

Form Pane Label: Year of birth

SAS Name: BYEAR_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.BYEAR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (AVAIL_A=1 or PROXY_A=1) and DOB_COUNT_A lt 2

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ and someone is available to continue the interview and date of birth was verified as incorrect fewer than 2 times

Question Text: ♦ 3 of 3

♦ Enter year of birth.

♦ If year of birth is before 1900, enter 1900.

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max: 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If BYEAR_A NOT IN (RF, DK), calculate AGE_CALC_A and if applicable AGE_CALCMINUS1_A first before continuing with the rest of these store instructions.

If AGETEMP_A eq AGE_CALC_A,
store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=AGE_CALC_A

If age recorded at HHC or NEWAGE_A matches the age calculated from the date of birth, age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL.

elseif AGE_CALCMINUS1_A ne empty and AGETEMP_A ne AGE_CALC_A and

AGETEMP_A=AGE_CALCMINUS1_A,
store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=AGE_CALCMINUS1_A
If age recorded at HHC or NEWAGE_A doesn't match the first calculated age (AGE_CALC_A) but matches the second age calculated (AGE_CALCMINUS1_A) from date of birth, the second age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL.

elseif VFYDOB_A eq 1 and AGETEMP_A ne AGE_CALC_A and AGETEMP_A ne AGE_CALCMINUS1_A,
store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=AGE_CALC_A
If respondent has verified their date of birth as correct, the age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL (AGE_CALC_A will always be the greater age).

elseif AGETEMP_A IN('DK','RF') and AGE_CALC_A ne empty,
store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=AGE_CALC_A
If a valid age was not provided in HHC or NEWAGE_A, but at least a valid birth year was reported so that an age could be calculated, the age calculated from date or birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL.

elseif AGETEMP_A IN (DK,RF) and BYEAR_A is valid,
store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=AGE_CALC_A
If age was verified as correct and no age given at HHC and valid birth year was provided, age calculated from the date of birth will be stored in AGE_FINAL.

else AGE_CALC_A eq empty,
store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]= AGETEMP_A
If a valid age can't be calculated (no valid year provided), store the value collected at either HHC or NEWAGE_A in AGE_FINAL.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1900-current year,RF,DK>
if (BYEAR_A gt current year) or (BYEAR_A=current year and BMONTH_A gt current month) or (BYEAR_A=current year and BMONTH_A=current month and BDAY_A gt current day) [goto ERR_BYEAR_A]

elseif BDAY_A=29 and BMONTH_A=2 and (BYEAR=2000 or BYEAR_A/4 remainder ne 0) [goto ERR_BDAYLEAP_A]

elseif AGETEMP_A in ('RF','DK') AND BYEAR_A in ('RF','DK') and HHRESPA_FLG=empty [goto AGE18UP_A]

elseif ((AGE_CALC_A ne AGETEMP_A) AND (AGE_CALCMINUS1_A ne empty and AGE_CALCMINUS1_A ne AGETEMP_A)) AND DOB_COUNT ne 1 [goto VFYDOB_A]

```
elseif (AGETEMP_A eq AGE_CALC_A or AGE_CALCMINUS1_A) or  
DOB_COUNT=1  
  if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 18 [goto NOMORE_A]  
  elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_A]  
  elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_A]  
  elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]  
  elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]  
  elseif RACE_FINAL has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]  
  else [goto next section]
```

Check

ERR_BDAYLEAP_A
Adult.VFY.ERR_BDAYLEAP_A

Description: Invalid day for selected month hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: Invalid dates for the month entered

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR_BDAY_A}

• ^BDAY_A is not a valid day for ^BMONTH_A.

Check Instructions: February - 1-28 valid, except leap year where 1-29 valid

Type: Hard

Fills: BDAY_A

Instructions: Fill value from BDAY_A

Fills: BMONTH_A

Instructions: Fill value from BMONTH_A

ERR_YEAR_A
Adult.VFY.ERR_YEAR_A

Check

Description: Future date hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (BYEAR_A>current year) or (BYEAR_A=current year and BMONTH_A>current month) or (BYEAR_A=current year and BMONTH_A=current month and BDAY_A>current day)

Universe Description: Birthday is in the future

Text: {check ERR_BYEAR_A}
◆Future date invalid

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

AGE_CALC_A
Adult.VFY.AGE_CALC_A

Description: Calculate age based on birth year given.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: BYEAR_A not in (RF,DK)

Universe Description: A valid birth year is given

Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Calculate age (AGE_CALC_A) against current date using the following values:

- Month: if BMONTH_A = DK, RF then use 1, else use BMONTH_A
- Day: if BDAY_A = DK, RF then use 1, else use BDAY_A
- Year: use BYEAR_A

Calculate younger age (AGE_CALCMINUS1_A):

The younger age is calculated only if we are unable to accurately calculate respondent's age due to incomplete DOB Month and/or Day information OR interview month is same as birth month and birth day is unknown.

BYEAR_A <> DK, RF AND (BMONTH_A = DK, RF OR (BMONTH_A = Current

Month AND BDAY_A = DK, RF))

Calculate age against current date using the following values:

-Month: Use 1

-Day: Use 1

-Year: use BYEAR_A + 1

(The reasoning behind this is that we need to use a future date that is definitely past the respondent's birthdate. Rather than using the last day of the month or the first day of the next month, it's easier just to use the first day of the next year.)

Field

AGE18UP_A
Adult.VFY.AGE18UP_A

Description: Over 18 or not

Form Pane Label: Guess Age

SAS Name: AGE18UP_A

Tag Name: VFY.AGE18UP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AGETEMP_A IN (RF,DK) and BYEAR_A IN (RF,DK) and GEN.HHRESPSA_FLG=empty

Universe Description: No age collected and can't determine age based upon date of birth because a year was not given and the household respondent is not the sample adult

Question Text: * An age has not been collected and we are unable to determine an age based upon the date of birth.

Are you 18 years of age or older?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store GEN.ASTAT=6 if AGE18UP_A IN (2,RF,DK)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto AGE18UP_A]

<2,RF,DK> [goto NOMORE_A]

Field

AGEGUESS_A
Adult.VFY.AGEGUESS_A

Description: Guess age of Sample Adult

Form Pane Label: Guess Age

SAS Name: AGEGUESS_A

Tag Name: VFY.AGEGUESS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AGE18UP_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adult says they are at least 18 years old

Question Text: * An age has not been collected and we are unable to determine an age based upon the date of birth.

What is your best guess at ^ALIASNAME's age?

Fills: ALIASNAME

Instructions: Fill value from ALIAS

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 18

Max: 120

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <18-120> if GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A] =1 [goto HISPTYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] =6 [goto PITYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] =7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] =8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]

else [goto next section]

Field

VFYDOB_A
Adult.VFY.VFYDOB_A

Description: Verify birthday when not matched with given age

Form Pane Label: Verify date of birth

SAS Name: VFYDOB_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.VFYDOB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (AGETEMP_A ne AGE_CALC_A) AND (AGE_CALCMINUS1_A ne empty and AGETEMP_A ne AGE_CALCMINUS1_A)

Universe Description: Sample Adults whose age provided in either HHC or NEWAGE_A does not match either age calculated from date of birth information.

Question Text: There is a difference between the age the computer calculated from your date of birth of ^AGEDOB_A_fill and the age I had previously recorded of ^TEMPAGE_A.

I recorded your ^dateofbirth

Fills: AGEDOB_A_fill

Instructions: Fill one age calculated from AGE_CALC_A as "(age)"

Fill two ages calculated from AGE_CALC_A and AGE_CALCMINUS1_A as "(age) or (age)"

Fills: TEMPAGE_A

Instructions: fill value of TEMPAGE_A

Fills: dateofbirth

Instructions: If BDAY_A, BMONTH,A and BYEAR_A are all valid, fill: "date of birth as ^BMONTH_A ^BDAY_A ^BYEAR_A, is that correct?"

If only BMONTH_A and BYEAR_A are valid, fill: "date of birth as ^BMONTH_A ^BYEAR_A, is that correct?"

If only BDAY_A and BYEAR_A are valid, fill: "year of birth as ^BYEAR_A, is that correct?"

If only BYEAR_A is valid, fill: "year of birth as ^BYEAR_A, is that correct?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: <1> store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=AGE_CALC_A
<2> add 1 to DOB_COUNT_A
<DK,RF> store GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=AGETEMP_A

Array:

Special Instructions: If VFYDOB_A = 2 and DOB_COUNT_A le 1, empty BMONTH_A, BDAY_A, BYEAR_A, and VFYDOB_A and go back to BMONTH_A
(we will only loop back to recollect DOB fields 1 time if there is a discrepancy)

**See AGE_SCENARIOS rearrange.xlsx for more information (attached below)

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 18 [goto NOMORE_A]
elseif GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1 [goto HISPTYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] = 6 [goto PITYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] = 7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] = 8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]
elseif multiple races are selected [goto MLTRACE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] not IN (6,7,8) and no more than 1 race is selected
[goto next section]

<2> if DOB_COUNT_A le 1 [goto BMONTH_A]
else if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 18 [goto NOMORE_A]
elseif GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1 [goto HISPTYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] = 6 [goto PITYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] = 7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] = 8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]
elseif multiple races are selected [goto MLTRACE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] not IN (6,7,8) and no more than 1 race is selected
[goto next section]

Field

NOMORE_A
Adult.VFY.NOMORE_A

Description: Person age changed and is now too young to be Sample Adult or Sample Adult lives in college and lives off campus

Form Pane Label: Not eligible

SAS Name: NOMORE_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.NOMORE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 18 or VFYONCAMP_A=2 or AGE18UP_A IN (2,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample adult whose age is now less than 18 or lives off campus or says they are under 18 or refuse/don't know if they are over 18

Question Text: * ^SANAME is no longer the sample adult for this family. End this interview and begin the Sample Child Interview. If there is no Sample Child or the Sample Child interview has been completed, EXIT

Not everyone in our survey is asked all questions. I have all the information that I need about you at this time.

* Enter 1 to Continue.

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if (GEN.CSTAT=0 or GEN.CSTAT=6), store 233 IN GEN.OUTCOME
elseif GEN.CSTAT=5, store 203 in GEN.OUTCOME
elseif GEN.CSTAT=1, store 201 in GEN.OUTCOME
else store 215 in GEN.OUTCOME

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if there is a Sample Child that has not been interviewed [goto Child.VFY.VFYINTRO_C]
else if GEN.OUTCOME IN 215 [goto BCK.THANKS_INSUF]
else [goto BCK.THANKS_SUF]

Field

HISPTYPE_A
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE_A

Description: Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry

Form Pane Label: Hispanic origin

SAS Name: HISPTYPE_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: What is your Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin, such as Mexican, Mexican American, ^CHICANOA, Central or South American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican (Republic), or Other Hispanic, ^LATINOA, or Spanish -- and if you have more than one, tell me all of them.

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: CHICANOA

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL = 1 fill: "Chicano"
if SEX_FINAL = 2,DK,RF fill "Chicano or Chicana"

Fills: LATINOA

Instructions: If SEX_FINAL= 1 fill: "Latino"
if SEX_FINAL = 2,DK,RF fill "Latino or Latina"

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican

5	Cuban
6	Dominican (Republic)
7	Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <7> [goto HISPOTH_A]

```
<1-6,DK,RF>  
if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=6 [goto PITYPE_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]  
else [goto next section]
```

Field

HISPTYPE01_A
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE01_A

Description: Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HISPTYPE02_A

Field

Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE02_A

Description: Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Central American

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HISPTYPE03_A
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE03_A

Description: Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - South American

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HISPTYPE04_A

Field

Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE04_A

Description: Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Puerto Rican

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HISPTYPE05_A
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE05_A

Description: Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Cuban

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HISPTYPE06_A

Field

Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE06_A

Description: Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Dominican (Republic)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

HISPTYPE07_A
Adult.VFY.HISPTYPE07_A

Description: Sample Adult's Hispanic Ancestry - Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_A]=1

Universe Description: Respondent is of Hispanic Origin

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: THISPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Mexican, Mexcian American, or Chicano(a)
2		Central American
3		South American
4		Puerto Rican
5		Cuban
6		Dominican (Republic)
7		Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specifiy)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

HISPOTH_A

Field

Adult.VFY.HISPOTH_A

Description: Verbatim for other type of Hispanic of Sample Adult

Form Pane Label: Other Hispanic origin

SAS Name: HISPOTH_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.HISPOTH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HISPTYPE_A=7

Universe Description: Respondent is of Other Hispanic Origin

Help Screen: H_CENTRALSOUTHAM

Question Text: ?[F1]

What is your Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin? If you have more than one tell me all of them.

• If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.

Mexican

Mexican American

Chicano/Chicana

Central American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN)

South American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN)

Puerto Rican

Cuban/Cuban American

Dominican (Republic)

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=6 [goto PITYPE_A]

```
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]  
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]  
else [goto next section]
```

PITYPE_A
Adult.VFY.PITYPE_A

Field

Description: Sample Adult's type of Pacific Islander

Form Pane Label: Pacific Islander origin

SAS Name: PITYPE_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.PITYPE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=6

Universe Description: Respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

Question Text: I have recorded that you are Pacific Islander. What specific ethnic group or groups are you-- such as Guamanian or Chamorro, Samoan, or other Pacific Islander? If you are more than one, tell me all of them.

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]

else [goto next section]

PITYPE01_A

Field

Adult.VFY.PITYPE01_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Pacific Islander - Guamanian or Chamorro

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=6

Universe Description: Respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PITYPE02_A
Adult.VFY.PITYPE02_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Pacific Islander - Samoan

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=6

Universe Description: Respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PITYPE03_A

Field

Adult.VFY.PITYPE03_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Pacific Islander - Other Pacific Islander**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:** GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=6**Universe Description:** Respondent identifies race as Pacific Islander**Question Text:** ***Post processing variable*****Type:** Set**Max Number of Values:****Length:** 1**Answer List:** TNHPITYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Guamanian or Chamorro
2		Samoan
3		Other Pacific Islander

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Field

ASIANTYPE_A
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity

Form Pane Label: Asian origin

SAS Name: ASIANTYPE_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7

Universe Description: Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

Question Text: I have recorded that you are Asian. What specific ethnic group or groups are you-- such as Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or Other Asian? If you are more than one, tell me all of them.

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <7> [goto ASIANOTHER_A]
<1-6,RF,DK>
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]
else [goto next section]

Field

ASIANTYPE01_A
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE01_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Asain Indian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7

Universe Description: Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

ASIANTYPE02_A

Field

Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE02_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Chinese

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7

Universe Description: Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ASIANTYPE03_A
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE03_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Filipino

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7

Universe Description: Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

ASIANTYPE04_A

Field

Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE04_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Japanese

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7

Universe Description: Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ASIANTYPE05_A
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE05_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Korean

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7

Universe Description: Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

ASIANTYPE06_A

Field

Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE06_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Vietnamese

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7

Universe Description: Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

ASIANTYPE07_A
Adult.VFY.ASIANTYPE07_A

Description: Sample Adult's type of Asian Ethnicity - Other Asian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=7

Universe Description: Sample Adult identifies race as Asian

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIATYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Asain Indian
2		Chinese
3		Filipino
4		Japanese
5		Korean
6		Vietnamese
7		Other Asian

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

ASIANOTHER_A

Field

Adult.VFY.ASIANOTHER_A

Description: Asian other specify

Form Pane Label: Other Asian origin

SAS Name: ASIANOTHER_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.ASIANOTHER_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ASIANTYPE_A=7

Universe Description: Respondent identifies as other Asian

Question Text: What is your specific Asian ethnic group or groups? If you have more than 1 tell me all of them.

• If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.

(Asian) Indian

Chinese

Filipino

Japanese

Korean

Vietnamese

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80, DK,RF> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=8 [goto RACEOTHER_A]
elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] has multiple values selected [goto MLTRACE_A]
else [goto next section]

Field

RACEOTHER_A
Adult.VFY.RACEOTHER_A

Description: Other race specify

Form Pane Label: Other race specify

SAS Name: RACEOTHER_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.RACEOTHER_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]=8

Universe Description: Respondent identifies as some other race

Question Text: What other race or races do you consider yourself to be?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> if multiple responses to GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A] [goto MLTRACE_A]
else [goto next section]

MLTRACE_A
Adult.VFY.MLTRACE_A

Field

Description: Multiple races

Form Pane Label: Multiple races

SAS Name: MLTRACE_A

Tag Name: Adult.VFY.MLTRACE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: Sample Adults with more than 1 race in GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]

Universe Description: Person identified as having multiple races

Question Text: Which one of these groups, that is ^RACELISTOR_A would you say BEST represents your race?

Fills: RACELISTOR_A

Instructions: Fill categories marked at the RACE screen. Add the word "or" before the last category. For category 8, display "some other race" and not the text in RACE_SP

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRACE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		White
2		Black/African American
3		American Indian
4		Alaska Native
5		Native Hawaiian
6		Other Pacific Islander
7		Asian
8		Some other race

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: In the answer list, display the codes and categories marked in GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_A]

Skip Instructions: <1-8,RF,DK> [goto next section]

HIS
Adult.HIS

Block

Description: Health Status

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

PHSTAT_A
Adult.HIS.PHSTAT_A

Description: General health status

Form Pane Label: General health status

SAS Name: PHSTAT_A

Tag Name: Adult.HIS.PHSTAT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHSTAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Excellent
2		Very Good
3		Good
4		Fair
5		Poor

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section]

HYP

Block

Adult.HYP

Description: Hypertension

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

HYPINTRO_A
Adult.HYP.HYPINTRO_A

Description: Introduction to conditions section.

Form Pane Label: Conditions introduction

SAS Name: HYPINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.HYP.HYPINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions.

◆ Enter 1 to continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HYPEV_A]

HYPEV_A

Field

Adult.HYP.HYPEV_A

Description: Ever had hypertension

Form Pane Label: Ever had hypertension

SAS Name: HYPEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.HYP.HYPEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HYPDIF_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

HYPDIF_A
Adult.HYP.HYPDIF_A

Description: Hypertension, two + vists

Form Pane Label: Hypertension, two + vists

SAS Name: HYPDIF_A

Tag Name: Adult.HYP.HYPDIF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HYPEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had hypertension

Question Text: Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HYP12M_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto HYPMED_A]

HYP12M_A
Adult.HYP.HYP12M_A

Field

Description: Hypertension, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Hypertension, past 12m

SAS Name: HYP12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.HYP.HYP12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HYPDIF_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had hypertension (2+ visits)

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HYPMED_A]

Field

HYPMED_A
Adult.HYP.HYPMED_A

Description: Now taking high blood pressure medication

Form Pane Label: High blood pressure meds

SAS Name: HYPMED_A

Tag Name: Adult.HYP.HYPMED_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HYPEV_A = '1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have been told they have hypertension

Question Text: Are you NOW taking any medication prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

CHL
Adult.CHL

Block

Description: Cholesterol

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

CHLEV_A
Adult.CHL.CHLEV_A

Description: Ever had high cholesterol

Form Pane Label: Ever had high cholesterol

SAS Name: CHLEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CHL.CHLEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had high cholesterol?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CHL12M_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

CHL12M_A
Adult.CHL.CHL12M_A

Field

Description: High cholesterol, past 12m

Form Pane Label: High cholesterol, past 12m

SAS Name: CHL12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.CHL.CHL12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CHLEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you had high cholesterol?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHLMED_A]

Field

CHLMED_A
Adult.CHL.CHLMED_A

Description: Cholesterol medication-now

Form Pane Label: Cholesterol medication-now

SAS Name: CHLMED_A

Tag Name: Adult.CHL.CHLMED_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CHLEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol

Question Text: Are you NOW taking any medication prescribed by a doctor to help lower your cholesterol?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

CVC
Adult.CVC

Block

Description: Cardiovascular Conditions

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

CHDEV_A
Adult.CVC.CHDEV_A

Description: Ever had coronary heart disease

Form Pane Label: Ever had coronary heart disease

SAS Name: CHDEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CVC.CHDEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...Coronary heart disease?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ANGEV_A]

ANGEV_A
Adult.CVC.ANGEV_A

Field

Description: Ever had angina

Form Pane Label: Ever had angina

SAS Name: ANGEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CVC.ANGEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary](#): Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Angina, also called angina pectoris?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MIEV_A]

Field

MIEV_A
Adult.CVC.MIEV_A

Description: Ever had a heart attack

Form Pane Label: Ever had a heart attack

SAS Name: MIEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CVC.MIEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...A heart attack, also called myocardial infarction?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto STREV_A]

STREV_A

Field

Adult.CVC.STREV_A

Description: Ever had a stroke

Form Pane Label: Ever had a stroke

SAS Name: STREV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CVC.STREV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary](#): Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...A stroke?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

ASP
Adult.ASP

Description: Aspirin

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL=40-120

Universe Description: 40+ years old

Array:

Block Instructions:

ASPMEDDEV_A

Field

Adult.ASP.ASPMEDEV_A

Description: Told to take low-dose aspirin

Form Pane Label: Told to take low-dose aspirin

SAS Name: ASPMEDEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.ASP.ASPMEDEV_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL=40-120)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you to take a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?

• If the respondent volunteers they have been told to take an aspirin every other day or "regularly" for these reasons, enter 1 for "yes."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ASPMEDNOWN_A]

<2,RF,DK> [goto ASPONOWN_A]

Field

ASPMEDNOWN_A
Adult.ASP.ASPMEDNOWN_A

Description: Now following aspirin advice

Form Pane Label: Now following aspirin advice

SAS Name: ASPMEDNOWN_A

Tag Name: Adult.ASP.ASPMEDNOWN_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL=40-120)

Universe: ASPMEDEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take a low-dose aspirin every day to prevent or control heart disease

Question Text: Are you NOW following this advice?

• If the respondent provides an answer such as "sometimes," "occasionally," or "from time to time," enter '1' for "yes."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]
<2> [goto ASPMEDSTP_A]

ASPMEDSTP_A

Field

Adult.ASP.ASPMEDSTP_A

Description: Advise to stop taking aspirin

Form Pane Label: Advise to stop taking aspirin

SAS Name: ASPMEDSTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.ASP.ASPMEDSTP_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL=40-120)

Universe: ASPMEDNOWN_A=2

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take aspirin every day, but are not currently following that advice

Question Text: Did a doctor or other health professional advise you to stop taking a low-dose aspirin every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

ASPONOWN_A
Adult.ASP.ASPONOWN_A

Description: Taking low dose-aspirin on own

Form Pane Label: Taking low dose-aspirin on own

SAS Name: ASPONOWN_A

Tag Name: Adult.ASP.ASPONOWN_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (GEN.AGE_FINAL=40-120)

Universe: ASPMEDEV_A IN (2,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have not been advised to take aspirin every day or refused/don't know if they have been advised to take aspirin every day

Question Text: On your own, are you now taking a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

AST
Adult.AST

Block

Description: Asthma

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

ASEV_A
Adult.AST.ASEV_A

Description: Ever had asthma

Form Pane Label: Ever had asthma

SAS Name: ASEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.AST.ASEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ASTILL_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

ASTILL_A
Adult.AST.ASTILL_A

Field

Description: Still have asthma

Form Pane Label: Still have asthma

SAS Name: ASTILL_A

Tag Name: Adult.AST.ASTILL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ASEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they have asthma

Question Text: Do you still have asthma?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASAT12M_A]

Field

ASAT12M_A
Adult.AST.ASAT12M_A

Description: Asthma episode

Form Pane Label: Asthma episode

SAS Name: ASAT12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.AST.ASAT12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ASEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASER12M_A]

ASER12M_A

Field

Adult.AST.ASER12M_A

Description: Asthma ER visit

Form Pane Label: Asthma ER visit

SAS Name: ASER12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.AST.ASER12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ASEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

CAN
Adult.CAN

Description: Cancer

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

CANEV_A
Adult.CAN.CANEV_A

Field

Description: Ever had cancer

Form Pane Label: Ever had cancer

SAS Name: CANEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CAN.CANEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Cancer or a malignancy of any kind?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CANKIND1_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

CANKIND1_A
Adult.CAN.CANKIND1_A

Description: First kind of cancer

Form Pane Label: First kind of cancer

SAS Name: CANKIND1_A

Tag Name: Adult.CAN.CANKIND1_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Question Text: What kind of cancer was it?

• [Enter code for the first kind of cancer.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCANKIND1_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Bladder
2		Blood
3		Bone
4		Brain
5		Breast
6		Cervix/Cervical
7		Colon
8		Esophagus/Esophageal
9		Gallbladder
10		Kidney
11		Larynx-trachea
12		Leukemia
13		Liver
14		Lung
15		Lymphoma
16		Melanoma

17	Mouth/tongue/lip
18	Ovary/Ovarian
19	Pancreas/Pancreatic
20	Prostate
21	Rectum/Rectal
22	Skin (non-melanoma)
23	Skin (don't know what kind)
24	Soft tissue (muscle or fat)
25	Stomach
26	Testis/Testicular
27	Throat - pharynx
28	Thyroid
29	Uterus/Uterine
30	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1, grey out answer numbers 6, 18, 29
If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2, grey out answer numbers 20, 26

Skip Instructions: If SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and CANKIND1_A IN ('6','18','29')[goto ERR1_ CANKIND_A]
elseif SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and CANKIND1_A IN ('20','26')[goto ERR2_ CANKIND_A]
<1-30,RF,DK> [goto CANAGE1_A]

Check

ERR1_CANKIND_A
Adult.CAN.ERR1_CANKIND_A

Description: CANKIND_A male hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SEX_FINAL=1 and (CANKIND1_A=6 or 18 or 29) or (CANKIND21_A=6 or 18 or 29) or (CANKIND3_A=6 or 18 or 29)

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_CANKIND_A}

- Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR2_CANKIND_A
Adult.CAN. ERR2_CANKIND_A

Check

Description: CANKIND_A female hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SEX_FINAL=2 and (CANKIND1_A=20 or 26) or (CANKIND2_A=20 or 26) or (CANKIND3_A=20 or 26)

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR2_CANKIND_A}

- Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

CANAGE1_A
Adult.CAN.CANAGE1_A

Description: Age diagnosed-first cancer

Form Pane Label: Age diagnosed-first cancer

SAS Name: CANAGE1_A

Tag Name: Adult.CAN.CANAGE1_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Question Text: How old were you when ^CANKIND1 was first diagnosed?

Fills: CANKIND1

Instructions: If CANKIND1_A = RF,DK fill "this cancer";
else fill "bladder cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 1;
else fill "blood cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 2;
else fill "bone cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 3;
else fill "brain cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 4;
else fill "breast cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 5;
else fill "cervical cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 6;
else fill "colon cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 7;
else fill "esophageal cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 8;
else fill "gallbladder cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 9;
else fill "kidney cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 10;
else fill "larynx-trachea cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 11;
else fill "leukemia" if CANKIND1_A = 12;
else fill "liver cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 13;
else fill "lung cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 14;
else fill "lymphoma" if CANKIND1_A = 15;
else fill "melanoma" if CANKIND1_A = 16;
else fill "mouth/tongue/lip cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 17;
else fill "ovarian cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 18;
else fill "pancreatic cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 19;
else fill "prostate cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 20;
else fill "rectal cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 21;
else fill "skin (non-melanoma) cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 22;
else fill "skin (don't know what kind)" cancer if CANKIND1_A = 23;
else fill "soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 24;
else fill "stomach cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 25;

else fill "testicular cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 26;
else fill "throat/pharynx cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 27;
else fill "thyroid cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 28;
else fill "uterine cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 29;
else fill "other cancer" if CANKIND1_A = 30

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 120

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-120,RF,DK> [goto CANKIND2_A]
If number in CANAGE1_A gt GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] [goto ERR_CANAGE1_A]

Check

ERR_CANAGE1_A
Adult.CAN.ERR_CANAGE1_A

Description: CANAGE1_A years with cancer greater than age hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: If AGE_FINAL=valid and value in CANAGE1_A gt AGE_FINAL

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR_CANAGE1_A}

• ^CANAGE1_A years old is older than age ^SA_AGE.

• Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Fills: CANAGE1_A

Instructions: Fill value from CANAGE1_A

Fills: SA_AGE

Instructions: Fill GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] value for sample adult

CANKIND2_A

Field

Adult.CAN.CANKIND2_A

Description: Second kind of cancer

Form Pane Label: Second kind of cancer

SAS Name: CANKIND2_A

Tag Name: Adult.CAN.CANKIND2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer

Question Text: What other kind of cancer did you have?

- Enter code for the second kind of cancer.
- Enter '96' for no more.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCANKIND2_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Bladder
2		Blood
3		Bone
4		Brain
5		Breast
6		Cervix/Cervical
7		Colon
8		Esophagus/Esophageal
9		Gallbladder
10		Kidney
11		Larynx-trachea
12		Leukemia
13		Liver
14		Lung

15	Lymphoma
16	Melanoma
17	Mouth/tongue/lip
18	Ovary/Ovarian
19	Pancreas/Pancreatic
20	Prostate
21	Rectum/Rectal
22	Skin (non-melanoma)
23	Skin (don't know what kind)
24	Soft tissue (muscle or fat)
25	Stomach
26	Testis/Testicular
27	Throat - pharynx
28	Thyroid
29	Uterus/Uterine
30	Other
96	No more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: gray out value selected at CANKIND1_A in the answer codes

Skip Instructions: If SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and CANKIND2_A IN ('6','18','29') [goto ERR1_ CANKIND_A]
elseif SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and CANKIND2_A IN ('20','26') [goto ERR2_ CANKIND_A]
elseif CANKIND2_A=1-30 and CANKIND1_A=same value as CANKIND2_A [goto
ERR_CANKIND2_A]
<1-30,DK> [goto CANAGE2_A]
<96,RF> [goto next section]

ERR_CANKIND2_A
Adult.CAN.ERR_CANKIND2_A

Check

Description: Previously selected category hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANKIND2_A=1-30 and CANKIND1_A=same value as CANKIND2_A

Universe Description: Type of cancer selected for the second kind of cancer is the same type of cancer that was selected at the first kind of cancer

Text: {check ERR_CANKIND2_A}

- Cannot select previously selected answer.
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

CANAGE2_A
Adult.CAN.CANAGE2_A

Description: Age diagnosed-second cancer

Form Pane Label: Age diagnosed-second cancer

SAS Name: CANAGE2_A

Tag Name: Adult.CAN.CANAGE2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANKIND2_A=01-30,DK

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who selected a second kind of cancer or don't know the second kind of cancer

Question Text: How old were you when ^CANKIND2 was first diagnosed?

Fills: CANKIND2

Instructions: If CANKIND2_A = R,D fill "this cancer";
else fill "bladder cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 1;
else fill "blood cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 2;
else fill "bone cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 3;
else fill "brain cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 4;
else fill "breast cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 5;
else fill "cervical cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 6;
else fill "colon cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 7;
else fill "esophageal cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 8;
else fill "gallbladder cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 9;
else fill "kidney cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 10;
else fill "larynx-trachea cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 11;
else fill "leukemia" if CANKIND2_A = 12;
else fill "liver cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 13;
else fill "lung cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 14;
else fill "lymphoma" if CANKIND2_A = 15;
else fill "melanoma" if CANKIND2_A = 16;
else fill "mouth/tongue/lip cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 17;
else fill "ovarian cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 18;
else fill "pancreatic cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 19;
else fill "prostate cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 20;
else fill "rectal cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 21;
else fill "skin (non-melanoma) cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 22;
else fill "skin (don't know what kind)" cancer if CANKIND2_A = 23;
else fill "soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 24;

else fill "stomach cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 25;
else fill "testicular cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 26;
else fill "throat/pharynx cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 27;
else fill "thyroid cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 28;
else fill "uterine cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 29;
else fill "other cancer" if CANKIND2_A = 30

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 120

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-120,RF,DK> [goto CANKIND3_A]

If CANAGE2_A gt GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] [goto ERR_CANAGE2_A]

Check

ERR_CANAGE2_A
Adult.CAN.ERR_CANAGE2_A

Description: CANAGE2_A age greater than years with cancer hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: If AGE_FINAL=valid and value in CANAGE2_A gt AGE_FINAL

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR_CANAGE2_A}

• \hat{A} ^CANAGE2_A years old is older than age ^SA_AGE.

• Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Fills: CANAGE2_A

Instructions: Fill value from CANAGE2_A

Fills: SA_AGE

Instructions: Fill GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] value for sample adult

CANKIND3_A

Field

Adult.CAN.CANKIND3_A

Description: Third kind of cancer

Form Pane Label: Third kind of cancer

SAS Name: CANKIND3_A

Tag Name: Adult.CAN.CANKIND3_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANKIND2_A=01-30,DK

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who selected a second kind of cancer or don't know the second kind of cancer

Question Text: What other kind of cancer did you have?

✦ Enter code for the third kind of cancer.

✦ Enter '96' for no more.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCANKIND2_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Bladder
2		Blood
3		Bone
4		Brain
5		Breast
6		Cervix/Cervical
7		Colon
8		Esophagus/Esophageal
9		Gallbladder
10		Kidney
11		Larynx-trachea
12		Leukemia
13		Liver
14		Lung

15	Lymphoma
16	Melanoma
17	Mouth/tongue/lip
18	Ovary/Ovarian
19	Pancreas/Pancreatic
20	Prostate
21	Rectum/Rectal
22	Skin (non-melanoma)
23	Skin (don't know what kind)
24	Soft tissue (muscle or fat)
25	Stomach
26	Testis/Testicular
27	Throat - pharynx
28	Thyroid
29	Uterus/Uterine
30	Other
96	No more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: gray out value selected at CANKIND1_A and CANKIND2_A in the answer codes

Skip Instructions: If SEX=1 and CANKIND3_A IN ('6','18','29') [goto ERR1_CANKIND_A]
elseif SEX=2 and CANKIND3_A IN ('20','26') [goto ERR2_CANKIND_A]
elseif CANKIND3_A=1-30 and (CANKIND1_A=same value as CANKIND3_A or
CANKIND2_A=same value as CANKIND3_A) [goto ERR_CANKIND3_A]
<1-30,DK>[goto CANAGE3_A]
<96,RF> [goto next section]

ERR_CANKIND3_A

Check

Adult.CAN.ERR_CANKIND3_A

Description: Previously selected answer hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANKIND3_A=1-30 and (CANKIND1_A=same value as CANKIND3_A or CANKIND2_A=same value as CANKIND3_A)

Universe Description: Type of cancer selected for the third kind of cancer is the same as the type of cancer that was selected for the second or first kind of cancer

Text: {check ERR_CANKIND3_A}
Cannot select previously selected answer.
Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

CANAGE3_A
Adult.CAN.CANAGE3_A

Description: Age diagnosed-third cancer

Form Pane Label: Age diagnosed-third cancer

SAS Name: CANAGE3_A

Tag Name: Adult.CAN.CANAGE3_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANKIND3_A=01-30,DK

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who selected a third kind of cancer or don't know the third kind of cancer

Question Text: How old were you when ^CANKIND3 was first diagnosed?

Fills: CANKIND3

Instructions: If CANKIND3_A = R,D fill "this cancer";
else fill "bladder cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 1;
else fill "blood cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 2;
else fill "bone cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 3;
else fill "brain cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 4;
else fill "breast cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 5;
else fill "cervical cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 6;
else fill "colon cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 7;
else fill "esophageal cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 8;
else fill "gallbladder cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 9;
else fill "kidney cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 10;
else fill "larynx-trachea cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 11;
else fill "leukemia" if CANKIND3_A = 12;
else fill "liver cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 13;
else fill "lung cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 14;
else fill "lymphoma" if CANKIND3_A = 15;
else fill "melanoma" if CANKIND3_A = 16;
else fill "mouth/tongue/lip cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 17;
else fill "ovarian cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 18;
else fill "pancreatic cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 19;
else fill "prostate cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 20;
else fill "rectal cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 21;
else fill "skin (non-melanoma) cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 22;
else fill "skin (don't know what kind)" cancer if CANKIND3_A = 23;
else fill "soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 24;

else fill "stomach cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 25;
else fill "testicular cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 26;
else fill "throat/pharynx cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 27;
else fill "thyroid cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 28;
else fill "uterine cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 29;
else fill "other cancer" if CANKIND3_A = 30

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 120

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-120,DK,RF> [goto CANMORE_A]

Check

ERR_CANAGE3_A
Adult.CAN.ERR_CANAGE3_A

Description: CANAGE3_A age with cancer greater than age

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: If AGE_FINAL=valid and value in CANAGE3_A gt AGE_FINAL

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR_CANAGE3_A}

◆ ^CANAGE3_A years old is older than age ^SA_AGE.

◆ Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Fills: CANAGE3_A

Instructions: Fill value from CANAGE3_A

Fills: SA_AGE

Instructions: Fill GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] value for sample adult

CANMORE_A

Field

Adult.CAN.CANMORE_A

Description: Other kinds of cancer

Form Pane Label: Other kinds of cancer

SAS Name: CANMORE_A

Tag Name: Adult.CAN.CANMORE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CANKIND3_A=01-30,DK

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who selected a third kind of cancer or don't know the third kind of cancer

Question Text: Did you have any other kinds of cancer?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

CANKIND01
Adult.CAN.CANKIND01

Description: Bladder cancer

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CANKIND01

Tag Name: Adult.CANKIND01

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post-processing variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If CANKIND1_A=01 or CANKIND2_A=01 or CANKIND3_A=01, set CANKIND01=1

Array:

DIB

Block

Adult.DIB

Description: Diabetes

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

PREDIB_A
Adult.DIB.PREDIB_A

Description: Ever had prediabetes

Form Pane Label: Ever had prediabetes

SAS Name: PREDIB_A

Tag Name: Adult.DIB.PREDIB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 [goto GESDIB_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1,RF,DK [goto DIBEV_A]

GESDIB_A
Adult.DIB.GESDIB_A

Field

Description: Gestational diabetes

Form Pane Label: Ever had gestational diabetes

SAS Name: GESDIB_A

Tag Name: Adult.DIB.GESDIB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had gestational diabetes, a type of diabetes that occurs ONLY during pregnancy?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Gestational diabetes is diabetes that you did not have prior to being pregnant and goes away after you are pregnant. Pregnant women are usually screened for gestational diabetes during the 24th to 28th week of pregnancy.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DIBEV_A]

Field

DIBEV_A
Adult.DIB.DIBEV_A

Description: Ever had diabetes

Form Pane Label: Ever had diabetes

SAS Name: DIBEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.DIB.DIBEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ^NOTPREGDM a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had diabetes?

Fills: NOTPREGDM

Instructions: If GESDIB_A ne 1 AND PREDIB_A ne 1: "Has"

If GESDIB_A=1 AND PREDIB_A ne 1: "Not including gestational diabetes, has"

If PREDIB_A=1 AND GESDIB_A ne 1: "Not including prediabetes, has"

If GESDIB_A=1 AND PREDIB_A=1: "Not including prediabetes or gestational diabetes, has"

^

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DIBAGE_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

DIBAGE_A
Adult.DIB.DIBAGE_A

Description: Age diabetes diagnosed

Form Pane Label: Age diabetes diagnosed

SAS Name: DIBAGE_A

Tag Name: Adult.DIB.DIBAGE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: DIBEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes

Question Text: How old were you when a doctor or other health professional FIRST told you that you had diabetes ^NOTPREGDM2?

Fills: NOTPREGDM2

Instructions: If GESDIB_A ne 1 AND PREDIB_A ne 1: NO FILL

If GESDIB_A=1 AND PREDIB_A ne 1: "not including gestational diabetes"

If PREDIB_A=1 AND GESDIB_A ne 1: "not including prediabetes"

If GESDIB_A=1 AND PREDIB_A=1: "not including prediabetes orÂ gestational diabetes"

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 120

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If DIBAGE_A gt GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] [goto ERR_DIBAGE_A]
<1-120,RF,DK> [goto DIBPILL_A]

ERR_DIBAGE_A

Check

Adult.DIB.ERR_DIBAGE_A

Description: DIBAGE_A age greater than SA age hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: If AGE_FINAL=valid and value in DIBAGE_A gt AGE_FINAL

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR_DIBAGE_A}

◆ ^DIBAGE_A years old is older than your age ^SA_AGE.

◆ ^ Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Fills: DIBAGE_A

Instructions: Fill value from DIBAGE_A

Fills: SA_AGE

Instructions: Fill GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] value for sample adult

Field

DIBPILL_A
Adult.DIB.DIBPILL_A

Description: Taking diabetic pills

Form Pane Label: Taking diabetic pills

SAS Name: DIBPILL_A

Tag Name: Adult.DIB.DIBPILL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: DIBEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes

Question Text: Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto DIBINS_A]

DIBINS_A
Adult.DIB.DIBINS_A

Field

Description: Taking insulin

Form Pane Label: Taking insulin

SAS Name: DIBINS_A

Tag Name: Adult.DIB.DIBINS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: DIBEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes

Question Text: Insulin can be taken by shot or pump. Are you NOW taking insulin?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto DIBTYPE_A]

Field

DIBTYPE_A
Adult.DIB.DIBTYPE_A

Description: Diabetes type

Form Pane Label: Diabetes type

SAS Name: DIBTYPE_A

Tag Name: Adult.DIB.DIBTYPE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: DIBEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes

Question Text: What type of diabetes do you have? Is it Type 1, Type 2, or some other type?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIBTYPE_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Type 1
2		Type 2
3		Other type of diabetes

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

CON

Block

Adult.CON

Description: Other Chronic Conditions

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

COPDEV_A
Adult.CON.COPDEV_A

Description: Ever had COPD

Form Pane Label: Ever had COPD

SAS Name: COPDEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CON.COPDEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease or COPD, emphysema or chronic
bronchitis?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ARTHEV_A]

ARTHEV_A

Field

Adult.CON.ARTHEV_A

Description: Ever had arthritis

Form Pane Label: Ever had arthritis

SAS Name: ARTHEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CON.ARTHEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh)?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DEMENEV_A]

Field

DEMENEV_A
Adult.CON.DEMENEV_A

Description: Ever had dementia

Form Pane Label: Ever had dementia

SAS Name: DEMENEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CON.DEMENEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Dementia, including Alzheimer's disease?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ANXEV_A]

ANXEV_A

Field

Adult.CON.ANXEV_A

Description: Ever had anxiety disorder

Form Pane Label: Ever had anxiety disorder

SAS Name: ANXEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CON.ANXEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Any type of anxiety disorder?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DEPEV_A]

Field

DEPEV_A
Adult.CON.DEPEV_A

Description: Ever had depression

Form Pane Label: Ever had depression

SAS Name: DEPEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CON.DEPEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Any type of depression?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

BMI

Block

Adult.BMI

Description: Current pregnant, height, weight

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

PREGNOW_A
Adult.BMI.PREGNOW_A

Description: Pregnant now

Form Pane Label: Pregnant now

SAS Name: PREGNOW

Tag Name: Adult.BMI.PREGNOW

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and ((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 18 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 49) or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF))

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18-49 or age is don't know or refused

Question Text: Are you currently pregnant?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto WEIGHTLB_A]

WEIGHTLB_A

Field

Adult.BMI.WEIGHTLB_A

Description: Weight in lbs

Form Pane Label: Weight in lbs

SAS Name: WEIGHTLB_A

Tag Name: Adult.BMI.WEIGHTLB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ^PREGWEIGH

◆ Enter M to record metric measurements.

◆ If ^SANAME's weight is less than 50 pounds, enter 50. If ^SANAME's weight is greater than 500 pounds, enter 500.

Fills: PREGWEIGH

Instructions: If **SEX=2** AND **PREGNOW=1**: "How much did you weigh before your pregnancy?"
else: "How much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?"

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If WEIGHTLB_A lt 50 or WEIGHTLB_A gt 500 [goto ERR1_WEIGHTLB_A]

elseif ((GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and (WEIGHTLB_A lt 113 or WEIGHTLB_A gt 316)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (WEIGHTLB_A lt 96 or WEIGHTLB_A gt 293)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (RF,DK) and (WEIGHTLB_A lt 96 or WEIGHTLB_A gt 316))) [goto ERR2_WEIGHTLB_A]

<50-500,RF,DK> [goto HEIGHTFT_A]

<M> [goto WEIGHTKG_A]

ERR1_WEIGHTLB_A

Check

Adult.BMI.ERR1_WEIGHTLB_A

Description: SA weight pounds hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (WEIGHTLB_A lt 50 or WEIGHTLB_A gt 500) or WEIGHTLB_A not IN (M, DK, RF)

Universe Description: Weight is less than 50lbs or weight is greater than 500lbs or entered something other than "M", don't know, or refused.

Text: {check ERR1_WEIGHTLB_A}

✦ Weight is out of range. Only "50-500" or "M" or "Don't know/Refused" allowed in this field.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_WEIGHTLB_A
Adult.BMI.ERR2_WEIGHTLB_A

Description: SA weight pounds soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and (WEIGHTLB_A lt 113 or WEIGHTLB_A gt 316)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (WEIGHTLB_A lt 96 or WEIGHTLB_A gt 293)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) and (WEIGHTLB_A lt 96 or WEIGHTLB_A gt 316)))

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_WEIGHTLB_A}

✦ Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

WEIGHTKG_A

Field

Adult.BMI.WEIGHTKG_A

Description: Weight in kg

Form Pane Label: Weight in kg

SAS Name: WEIGHTKG_A

Tag Name: Adult.BMI.WEIGHTKG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: WEIGHTLB_A=M

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who choose to give their weight in metric measurements

Question Text: ^PREGWEIGH

• Enter weight in kilograms.

• If ^SANAME's weight is less than 23 kilograms, enter 23. If ^SANAME's weight is greater than 226 kilograms, enter 226.

Fills: PREGWEIGH

Instructions: If **SEX=2** AND **PREGNOW=1**: "How much did you weigh before your pregnancy?"
else: "How much do you weigh without clothes or shoes?"

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If WEIGHTKG_A lt 23 or WEIGHTKG_A gt 226 [goto ERR1_WEIGHTKG_A]
elseif ((GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX]=1 and (WEIGHTKG_A lt 51 or WEIGHTKG_A gt 143))
or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX]=2 and (WEIGHTKG_A lt 43 or WEIGHTKG_A gt 133)) or
(GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX] IN (RF,DK) and (WEIGHTKG_A lt 43 or WEIGHTKG_A gt
143)))[goto ERR2_WEIGHTKG_A]

<23-226,RF,DK> [goto HEIGHTM_A]

ERR1_WEIGHTKG_A

Adult.BMI.ERR1_WEIGHTKG_A

Check

Description: SA weight KG hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (WEIGHTKG_A lt 23 or WEIGHTKG_A gt 226)

Universe Description: Weight is less than 23kg or weight is greater than 226kg

Text: {check ERR1_WEIGHTKG_A}

- Weight is out of range (23-226).
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_WEIGHTKG_A
Adult.BMI.ERR2_WEIGHTKG_A

Description: SA weight KG soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX]=1 and (WEIGHTKG_A lt 51 or WEIGHTKG_A gt 143)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX]=2 and (WEIGHTKG_A lt 43 or WEIGHTKG_A gt 133)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX] IN (RF,DK) and (WEIGHTKG_A lt 43 or WEIGHTKG_A gt 143)))

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_WEIGHTKG_A}

- Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

HEIGHTFT_A

Field

Adult.BMI.HEIGHTFT_A

Description: Height in feet

Form Pane Label: Height in feet

SAS Name: HEIGHTFT_A

Tag Name: Adult.BMI.HEIGHTFT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+

Question Text: How tall are you without shoes?

• Enter M to record metric measurements.

• If ^SANAME's height is less than 2 feet, enter 2. If ^SANAME's height is greater than 7 feet, enter 7.

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If HEIGHTFT_A NE <2-7,RF,DK,M> [goto ERR1_ HEIGHTFT_A]

If HEIGHTFT_A = <2,3> [goto ERR2_ HEIGHTFT_A]

<2-7> [goto HEIGHTIN_A]

<RF,DK> [goto next section]

<M> [goto HEIGHTM_A]

Check

ERR1_HEIGHTFT_A
Adult.BMI.ERR1_HEIGHTFT_A

Description: Hard edit for height in feet

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEIGHTFT_A NE <2-7,RF,DK,M>

Universe Description: Height is not 2ft-7ft, Refused, Don't know, or Metric

Text: {check ERR1_HEIGHTFT_A}

- Only 2-7, Don't Know/Refused or M allowed in this field.
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR2_HEIGHTFT_A

Adult.BMI.ERR2_HEIGHTFT_A

Check

Description: Soft edit to verify height in feet

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEIGHTFT_A IN (2,3)

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_HEIGHTFT_A}

- Respondent's height in feet is ^HEIGHTFT?
- Please verify.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: HEIGHTFT

Instructions: Fill value from HEIGHTFT_A

Field

HEIGHTIN_A
Adult.BMI.HEIGHTIN_A

Description: Height in inches

Form Pane Label: Height in inches

SAS Name: HEIGHTIN_A

Tag Name: Adult.BMI.HEIGHTIN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEIGHTFT_A=2-7

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ and height is 2-7ft

Question Text: ♦ Enter inches.

♦ Enter '0' if exactly ^HEIGHTFT feet tall.

Fills: HEIGHTFT

Instructions: Fill value from HEIGHTFT_A

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 11

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Create AHTINCH_A prior to skip to error messages

Skip Instructions: <empty> [goto ERR1_HEIGHTIN_A]

If ((GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and (AHTINCH_A lt 61 or AHTINCH_A gt 75)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (AHTINCH_A lt 56 or AHTINCH_A gt 69)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) and (AHTINCH_A lt 56 or AHTINCH_A gt 75)))[goto ERR2_HEIGHTIN_A]

<0-11,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

AHTINCH_A
Adult.BMI.AHTINCH_A

Description: Total height in inches

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: AHTINCH_A

Tag Name: Adult.AHTINCH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument storage variable**

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 24

Max: 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If HEIGHTFT_A = M, Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTINCH_A

Create variable AHTINCH_A as follows:

$(\text{HEIGHTFT_A} * 12) + \text{HEIGHTIN_A} = \text{AHTINCH_A}$

If HEIGHTIN_A = Refused or Don't know, use '0' for HEIGHTIN_A when calculating AHTINCH_A

Array:

ERR1_HEIGHTIN_A
Adult.BMI.ERR1_HEIGHTIN_A

Check

Description: SA height inches hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEIGHTIN_A=empty

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_HEIGHTIN_A}

✦ If ^HEIGHTFT feet exactly, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of inches.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Fills: HEIGHTFT

Instructions: Fill value from HEIGHTFT_A

Check

ERR2_HEIGHTIN_A
Adult.BMI.ERR2_HEIGHTIN_A

Description: SA height inches soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and (AHTINCH_A lt 61 or AHTINCH_A gt 75)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (AHTINCH_A lt 56 or AHTINCH_A gt 69)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) and (AHTINCH_A lt 56 or AHTINCH_A gt 75)))

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_HEIGHTIN_A}

• Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

HEIGHTM_A

Field

Adult.BMI.HEIGHTM_A

Description: Height in meters

Form Pane Label: Height in meters

SAS Name: HEIGHTM_A

Tag Name: Adult.BMI.HEIGHTM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEIGHTFT_A=M

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who choose to give their height in metric measurements

Question Text: How tall are you without shoes?

• Enter height in metric.

• If the height is given in centimeters, press '0' at meters and enter the measure in centimeters (241 centimeters maximum).

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <empty> [goto ERR_ HEIGHTM_A]
<0-2> [goto HEIGHTCM_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Check

ERR_HEIGHTM_A
Adult.BMI.ERR_HEIGHTM_A

Description: Height in meters hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEIGHTM_A=empty

Universe Description: Height in meters is empty

Text: {check ERR_HEIGHTM_A}

✦ If height is being given in centimeters only, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of meters.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

HEIGHTCM_A

Field

Adult.BMI.HEIGHTCM_A

Description: Height in centimeters

Form Pane Label: Height in centimeters

SAS Name: HEIGHTCM_A

Tag Name: Adult.BMI.HEIGHTCM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEIGHTM_A=0-2

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who entered 0 to 2 meters for height

Question Text: ♦ Enter centimeters.

♦ Enter height in metric.

♦ If ^SANAME's height is greater than 241 centimeters, enter 241.

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Create AHTCM_A prior to skip to error messages

Skip Instructions: If (HEIGHTM_A=2 and HEIGHTCM_A gt 41) or (HEIGHTM_A=1 and HEIGHTCM_A gt 141) [goto ERR1_ HEIGHTCM_A]
elseif ((GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and (AHTCM_A lt 156 or AHTCM_A gt 192)) or

(GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (AHTCM_A lt 143 or AHTCM_A gt 176)) or
(GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) and (AHTCM_A lt 143 or AHTCM_A gt
192)))[goto ERR2_ HEIGHTCM_A]

<0-241,RF,DK> [goto next section]

AHTCM_A

Adult.BMI.AHTCM_A

Field

Description: Total height in centimeters

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: AHTCM_A

Tag Name: Adult.AHTCM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument storage variable**

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 61

Max: 241

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If HEIGHTM_A = Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTCM_A

Create variable AHTCM_A as follows:

$(\text{HEIGHTM_A} * 100) + \text{HEIGHTCM_A} = \text{AHTCM_A}$

If HEIGHTCM_A = Refused or Don't know use '0' for HEIGHTCM_A when calculating AHTCM_A

Array:

Check

ERR1_HEIGHTCM_A
Adult.BMI.ERR1_HEIGHTCM_A

Description: SA height in CM hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((HEIGHTM_A=2 and HEIGHTCM_A gt 41) or (HEIGHTM_A=1 and HEIGHTCM_A gt 141) or (HEIGHTCM_A gt 241))

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_HEIGHTCM_A}

- Total height exceeds maximum allowed.
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR2_HEIGHTCM_A

Check

Adult.BMI.ERR2_HEIGHTCM_A

Description: SA height in CM soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and (AHTCM_A lt 156 or AHTCM_A gt 192)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (AHTCM_A lt 143 or AHTCM_A gt 176)) or (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) and (AHTCM_A lt 143 or AHTCM_A gt 192)))

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_HEIGHTCM_A}

• Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Block

VIS
Adult.VIS

Description: Vision

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

WEARGLSS_A

Adult.VIS.WEARGLSS_A

Field

Description: Wear glasses/contact lenses

Form Pane Label: Wear glasses/contact lenses

SAS Name: WEARGLSS_A

Tag Name: Adult.VIS.WEARGLSS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you wear glasses or contact lenses?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VISIONDF_A]

Field

VISIONDF_A
Adult.VIS.VISIONDF_A

Description: Difficulty seeing

Form Pane Label: Difficulty seeing

SAS Name: VISIONDF_A

Tag Name: Adult.VIS.VISIONDF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you have difficulty ^AGLASSCNTS? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Fills: AGLASSCNTS

Instructions: If WEARGLSS_A=1 fill "seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses"; else fill "seeing" Å

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

HEA
Adult.HEA

Block

Description: Hearing

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

HEARAIID_A
Adult.HEA.HEARAIID_A

Description: Use hearing aid

Form Pane Label: Use hearing aid

SAS Name: HEARAIID_A

Tag Name: Adult.HEA.HEARAIID_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you use a hearing aid?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HEARAIIDFR_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto HEARINGDF_A]

HEARIDFR_A

Field

Adult.HEA.HEARIDFR_A

Description: How often use hearing aid

Form Pane Label: How often use hearing aid

SAS Name: HEARIDFR_A

Tag Name: Adult.HEA.HEARIDFR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEARID_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use a hearing aid

Question Text: How often do you use your hearing aid(s)? Would you say all of the time, some of the time, rarely, or never?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THEARIDFR_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		All of the time
2		Some of the time
3		Rarely
4		Never

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto HEARINGDF_A]

Field

HEARINGDF_A
Adult.HEA.HEARINGDF_A

Description: Difficulty hearing

Form Pane Label: Difficulty hearing

SAS Name: HEARINGDF_A

Tag Name: Adult.HEA.HEARINGDF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you have difficulty hearing^HEARAID? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Fills: HEARAID

Instructions: If HEARAID_A=1, fill: ", even when using your hearing aid(s)"
else NO FILL

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

MOB

Block

Adult.MOB

Description: Mobility**Tab Name:****Fly Over Name:****Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:****Array:** **Block Instructions:**

Field

DIFF_A
Adult.MOB.DIFF_A

Description: Difficulty walking/steps

Form Pane Label: Walking/steps

SAS Name: DIFF_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.DIFF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto EQUIP_A]

EQUIP_A

Adult.MOB.EQUIP_A

Field

Description: Use equipment to get around

Form Pane Label: Equipment

SAS Name: EQUIP_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.EQUIP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you use any equipment or receive help for getting around?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CANEWLKR_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto WLKDF100_A]

Field

WLK100_A
Adult.MOB.WLK100_A

Description: Difficulty walking 100 yards

Form Pane Label: Walking 100 yards

SAS Name: WLK100_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.WLK100_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A IN (2,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do not use equipment or receive help for getting around

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto WLK13M_A]
<4> [goto STEPS_A]

WLK13M_A

Field

Adult.MOB.WLK13M_A

Description: Difficulty walking 1/3 mile

Form Pane Label: Walking 1/3 mile

SAS Name: WLK13M_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.WLK13M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: WLK100_A IN (1,2,3,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto STEPS_A]

Field

STEPS_A
Adult.MOB.STEPS_A

Description: Difficulty walking steps

Form Pane Label: Walking steps

SAS Name: STEPS_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.STEPS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: WLKDF100_A=4 or WLKDF500_A IN (1,2,3,4,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who cannot walk 100 yards on level ground, or have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot walk 1/3 of a mile or on level ground or refused or don't know

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

CANEWLKR_A

Field

Adult.MOB.CANEWLKR_A

Description: Use cane or walker

Form Pane Label: Cane/walker

SAS Name: CANEWLKR_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.CANEWLKR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around

Question Text: Do you use any of the following...

...Cane or walker?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto WCHAIR_A]

Field

WCHAIR_A
Adult.MOB.WCHAIR_A

Description: Use wheelchair/scooter

Form Pane Label: Wheelchair/scooter

SAS Name: WCHAIR_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.WCHAIR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary](#): Do you use any of the following?

...Wheelchair or scooter?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PERASST_A]

PERASST_A

Field

Adult.MOB.PERASST_A

Description: Use someone's assistance

Form Pane Label: Assistance

SAS Name: PERASST_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.PERASST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary](#): Do you use any of the following?

...Someone's assistance?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto NOEQWLK100_A]

Field

NOEQWLK100_A
Adult.MOB.NOEQWLK100_A

Description: Difficulty walking 100 yards without aid

Form Pane Label: 100 yards without aid

SAS Name: NOEQWLK100_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.NOEQWLK100_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block, without the use of your aid?
Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto NOEQWLK13M_A]
<4> [goto NOEQSTEPS_A]

NOEQWLK13M_A

Field

Adult.MOB.NOEQWLK13M_A

Description: Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without aid

Form Pane Label: 1/3 mile without aid

SAS Name: NOEQWLK13M_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.NOEQWLK13M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1 and NOEQWLK100_A IN (1,2,3,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around and who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards without the use of their aid

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks, without the use of your aid?

✦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto NOEQSTEPS_A]

Field

NOEQSTEPS_A
Adult.MOB.NOEQSTEPS_A

Description: Difficulty walking steps without equipment

Form Pane Label: Steps without aid

SAS Name: NOEQSTEPS_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.NOEQSTEPS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1 and (NOEQWLKDF100_A=4 or NOEQWLKDF500_A IN (1,2,3,4,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment and cannot walk 100 yards on level ground without their equipment, or have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot walk 1/3 of a mile on level ground without their equipment or refused or don't know

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps without your aid?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> if WCHAIR_A ne 1 [goto EQWLKDF100_A] else [goto next section]

Field

EQWLK100_A
Adult.MOB.EQWLK100_A

Description: Difficulty walking 100 yards with aid

Form Pane Label: 100 yards with aid

SAS Name: EQWLK100_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.EQWLK100_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1 and WCHAIR_A IN (2,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block, WHEN USING your aid?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto EQWLK13M_A]
<4> [goto EQSTEPS_A]

EQWLK13M_A

Field

Adult.MOB.EQWLK13M_A

Description: Difficulty walking 1/3 mile with aid

Form Pane Label: 1/3 mile with aid

SAS Name: EQWLK13M_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.EQWLK13M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1 and WCHAIR_A ne 1 and EQWLK100_A IN (1,2,3,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter, and have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards, when using their aid

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks, WHEN USING your aid?

✦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto EQSTEPS_A]

Field

EQSTEPS_A
Adult.MOB.EQSTEPS_A

Description: Difficulty walking steps with equipment

Form Pane Label: Steps with aid

SAS Name: EQSTEPS_A

Tag Name: Adult.MOB.EQSTEPS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EQUIP_A=1 and WCHAIR_A ne 1 and (EQWLKDF100_A=4 or EQWLKDF500_A IN (1,2,3,4,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter and cannot walk 100 yards on level ground when using an aid, or have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot walk 1/3 of a mile on level ground when using an aid or refused or don't know

Question Text: Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps WHEN USING your aid?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

COM
Adult.COM

Description: Communication

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

COMDIFF_A

Field

Adult.COM.COMDIFF_A

Description: Difficulty communicating

Form Pane Label: Difficulty communicating

SAS Name: COMDIFF_A

Tag Name: Adult.COM.COMDIFF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Using your usual language, do you have difficulty communicating, for example, understanding or being understood?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

COG
Adult.COG

Description: Cognition

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

COGMEMDFF_A

Field

Adult.COG.COGMEMDFF_A

Description: Difficulty remembering/concentrating

Form Pane Label: Remembering/concentrating

SAS Name: COGMEMDFF_A

Tag Name: Adult.COG.COGMEMDFF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]
<2-4> [goto COGTYPEDFF_A]

Field

COGTYPEDFF_A
Adult.COG.COGTYPEDFF_A

Description: Remembering/Concentrating or both

Form Pane Label: Which one or both

SAS Name: COGTYPEDFF_A

Tag Name: Adult.COG.COGTYPEDFF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: COGMEMDFF_A IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are unable to remember or concentrate

Question Text: Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating or both?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOGTYPEDFF_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Difficulty remembering only
2		Difficulty concentrating only
3		Difficulty with both remembering and concentrating

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3> [goto COGFRQDFF_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

COGFRQDFF_A

Field

Adult.COG.COGFRQDFF_A

Description: Difficulty remembering-how often

Form Pane Label: Remembering-how often

SAS Name: COGFRQDFF_A

Tag Name: Adult.COG.COGFRQDFF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: COGTYPEDFF_A IN (1,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have difficulty remembering or remembering and concentrating

Question Text: How often do you have difficulty remembering? Would you say sometimes, often or all of the time?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOGFRQDFF_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Sometimes
2		Often
3		All of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto COGAMTDFF_A]

Field

COGAMTDFF_A
Adult.COG.COGAMTDFF_A

Description: Difficulty remembering-how much

Form Pane Label: Remembering-how much

SAS Name: COGAMTDFF_A

Tag Name: Adult.COG.COGAMTDFF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: COGTYPEDFF_A IN (1,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have difficulty remembering or remembering and concentrating

Question Text: Do you have difficulty remembering a few things, a lot of things, or almost everything?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOGAMTDFF_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A few things
2		A lot of things
3		Almost everything

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

UPP

Block

Adult.UPP

Description: Self-care and Upper Body

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

UPPSLFCR_A
Adult.UPP.UPPSLFCR_A

Description: Difficulty with self care

Form Pane Label: Difficulty with self care

SAS Name: UPPSLFCR_A

Tag Name: Adult.UPP.UPPSLFCR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you have difficulty with self care, such as washing all over or dressing?
Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto UPPRAISE_A]

UPPRAISE_A

Field

Adult.UPP.UPPRAISE_A

Description: Difficulty raising soda bottle

Form Pane Label: Difficulty raising soda bottle

SAS Name: UPPRAISE_A

Tag Name: Adult.UPP.UPPRAISE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you have difficulty raising a 2 liter bottle of water or soda from waist to eye level?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto UPPOBJECT_A]

Field

UPPOBJCT_A
Adult.UPP.UPPOBJCT_A

Description: Difficulty using hands and fingers

Form Pane Label: Difficulty using hands and fingers

SAS Name: UPPOBJCT_A

Tag Name: Adult.UPP.UPPOBJCT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you have difficulty using your hands and fingers, such as picking up small objects, for example, a button or pencil, or opening or closing containers or bottles?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SOC
Adult.SOC

Block

Description: Social Functioning

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

SOCERRNDS_A
Adult.SOC.SOCERRNDS_A

Description: Difficulty doing errands alone

Form Pane Label: Errands alone

SAS Name: SOCERRNDS_A

Tag Name: Adult.SOC.SOCERRNDS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SOCSCLPAR_A]

SOCSCLPAR_A

Field

Adult.SOC.SOCSCLPAR_A

Description: Difficulty participating in social activities

Form Pane Label: Social activities

SAS Name: SOCSCLPAR_A

Tag Name: Adult.SOC.SOCSCLPAR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty participating in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, or going to parties?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SOCWRKNOW_A]

Field

SOCWRKNOW_A
Adult.SOC.SOCWRKNOW_A

Description: Kept from working due to health problem

Form Pane Label: Kept from working

SAS Name: SOCWRKNOW_A

Tag Name: Adult.SOC.SOCWRKNOW_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep you from working at a job or business?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto next section]
<2,RF,DK> goto SOCWRKLIM_A]

SOCWRKLIM_A

Field

Adult.SOC.SOCWRKLIM_A

Description: Work limited due to health problem

Form Pane Label: Work limited

SAS Name: SOCWRKLIM_A

Tag Name: Adult.SOC.SOCWRKLIM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SOCWRKNOW_A IN (2,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do not have a physical, mental, emotional problem now keeping them from working at a job or business, or don't know or refused

Question Text: Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

INS
Adult.INS

Description: Health Insurance

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

HICOV_A

Adult.INS.HICOV_A

Field

Description: Have health insurance

Form Pane Label: Have health insurance

SAS Name: HICOV_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HICOV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Are you covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: <2> store 10 in HIKIND_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto HIKIND_A]
<2> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 65 [goto MCAREPRB_A]
else [goto MCAIDPRB_A]

Field

HIKIND_A
 Adult.INS.HIKIND_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance

Form Pane Label: Kind(s) of health insurance

SAS Name: HIKIND_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HICOV_A IN (1,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ covered by any kind of health insurance or health care coverage or refused/don't know if they have insurance or health care coverage.

Question Text: What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medigap, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Answer List: THIKIND

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Private health insurance
2		Medicare
3		Medigap
4		Medicaid
5		Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
6		Military related health care: TRICARE (CHAMPUS) / VA health care / CHAMP-VA
7		Indian Health Service
8		State-sponsored health plan
9		Other government program
10		No coverage of any type

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If HIKIND_A=3, also store 2 in HIKIND_A (NCHS assumes those that report Medigap have Medicare)

Array:

Special Instructions: This field may already be set to 10 if HICOV_A=2.

Skip Instructions: if more than 1 answer selected and (<10> IN HIKIND_A) [goto ERR1_HIKIND_A]
elseif GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 65 and (<2> NOT IN HIKIND_A) [goto MCAREPRB_A]
elseif (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 65 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (RF,DK)) and (<10> IN HIKIND_A) [goto MCAIDPRB_A]
else [goto SINCOVDE_A]

Check

ERR1_HIKIND_A
Adult.INS.ERR1_HIKIND_A

Description: Selecting no coverage and other categories hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: if more than 1 answer selected at HIKIND_A and (<10> in HIKIND_A)

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_HIKIND_A}

- Cannot mark "no coverage of any kind" and another type. Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

HIKIND01_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND01_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND01_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND01_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND02_A
Adult.INS.HIKIND02_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND02_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND02_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HIKIND03_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND03_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Medigap

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND03_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND03_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND04_A
Adult.INS.HIKIND04_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND04_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND04_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HIKIND05_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND05_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND05_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND05_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND06_A
Adult.INS.HIKIND06_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND06_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND06_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HIKIND07_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND07_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian health service

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND07_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND07_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND08_A
Adult.INS.HIKIND08_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND08_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND08_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HIKIND09_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIKIND09_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND09_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND09_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HIKIND10_A
Adult.INS.HIKIND10_A

Description: Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HIKIND10_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIKIND10_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

MCAREPRB_A
Adult.INS.MCAREPRB_A

Field

Description: Covered by Medicare

Form Pane Label: Covered by Medicare

SAS Name: MCAREPRB_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MCAREPRB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 65 and (02 NOT IN HIKIND_A)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 65+ who have not indicated they had Medicare in HIKIND_A

Question Text: Are you covered by Medicare?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVDE_A]

Field

MCAIDPRB_A
Adult.INS.MCAIDPRB_A

Description: Covered by Medicaid

Form Pane Label: Covered by Medicaid

SAS Name: MCAIDPRB_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MCAIDPRB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 65 or GEN.AGE_FINAL IN (RF,DK)) and HIKIND_A IN (10,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18-64 who have indicated they are uninsured, refused, or don't know their type of health insurance

Question Text: There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Are you covered by Medicaid?

Fills: STATEMA

Instructions: if STMEDICAID ne empty, fill: "In ^STATENAME it is alsoÂ called ^STMEDICAID."
else fill: blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVDE_A]

Field

SINCOVDE_A
Adult.INS.SINCOVDE_A

Description: Single service plan-dental

Form Pane Label: Dental

SAS Name: SINCOVDE_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.SINCOVDE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Are you covered by a separate plan that only pays for dental services?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVVS_A]

SINCOVVS_A
Adult.INS.SINCOVVS_A

Field

Description: Single service plan-vision

Form Pane Label: Vision

SAS Name: SINCOVVS_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.SINCOVVS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Are you covered by a separate plan that only pays for vision services?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVRX_A]

Field

SINCOVRX_A
Adult.INS.SINCOVRX_A

Description: Single service plan-prescriptions

Form Pane Label: Prescriptions

SAS Name: SINCOVRX_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.SINCOVRX_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Are you covered by a separate plan that only pays for prescriptions?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HICHANGE_A]

HICHANGE_A

Adult.INS.HICHANGE_A

Field

Description: Confirm coverage types

Form Pane Label: Confirm coverage types

SAS Name: HICHANGE_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HICHANGE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: I have recorded you are ^COVEREDA. Is this correct?

Fills: COVEREDA

Instructions: if HIKIND_A=10,R,D and (MCAIDPRB_A=2,R,DÂ orÂ MCAREPRB_A=Â 2,R,D) and SINCOVDE_A=2,R,DÂ and SINCOVVS_A=2,R,DÂ and SINCOVRX_A=2,R,DÂ fill: "not covered by health insurance" else fill: "covered by ^HITYPEA"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK>
if 02 in HIKIND_A or MCAREPRB_A=1[goto MCPART_A]

```
else if 04 in HIKIND_A or MCAIDPRB_A=1[goto MACHMN_A]
else if 01 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 03 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]
else if 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
else if 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]
else if 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else if 07 in HIKIND_A [goto HINOTYR_A]
else [goto HILAST_A]
<2> [goto ERR1_HICHANGE_A]
```

ERR1_HICHANGE_A
Adult.INS.ERR1_HICHANGE_A

Check

Description:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HICHANGE_A=2

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_HICHANGE_A}

- Press Enter to go back to HIKIND_A and update coverage.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

MCPART_A
Adult.INS.MCPART_A

Description: Type of Medicare coverage

Form Pane Label: Type of Medicare coverage

SAS Name: MCPART_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MCPART_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 02 IN HIKIND_A or MCAREPRB_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicare

Question Text: What type of Medicare coverage do you have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMCPART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part A- hospital only
2		Part B- medical only
3		Both Part A and Part B

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto MCCHOICE_A]

MCCHOICE_A
Adult.INS.MCCHOICE_A

Field

Description: Medicare Advantage plan

Form Pane Label: Medicare Advantage plan

SAS Name: MCCHOICE_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MCCHOICE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 02 IN HIKIND_A or MCAREPRB_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicare

Question Text: Are you enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MCHMO_A]

Field

MCHMO_A
Adult.INS.MCHMO_A

Description: Medicare HMO

Form Pane Label: Medicare HMO

SAS Name: MCHMO_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MCHMO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 02 IN HIKIND_A or MCAREPRB_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicare

Question Text: Are you under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MCANAME_A]
<2,RF,DK> if MCCHOICE_A=1 [goto MCANAME_A]
elseif MCCHOICE_A IN (2,RF,DK) [goto MCPARTD_A]

MCANAME_A

Field

Adult.INS.MCANAME_A

Description: Name of Medicare HMO**Form Pane Label:** Name of Medicare HMO**SAS Name:** MCANAME_A**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.MCANAME_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:** MCCHOICE_A=1 or MCHMO_A=1**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a Medicare Advantage plan or a Medicare managed care arrangement**Question Text:** What is the name of your Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO plan?**Type:** String**Length:** 80 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto MCPARTD_A]

Field

MCPARTD_A
Adult.INS.MCPARTD_A

Description: Medicare Part D

Form Pane Label: Medicare Part D

SAS Name: MCPARTD_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MCPARTD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 02 IN HIKIND_A or MCAREPRB_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicare

Question Text: Are you enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK>

```
if 04 in HIKIND_A or MCAIDPRB_A=1 [goto MACHMN_A]
elseif 01 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
elseif 03 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
elseif 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]
elseif 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNOME_A]
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
```

else [goto HINOTYR_A]

Field

MACHMN_A
Adult.INS.MACHMN_A

Description: Name of Medicaid plan

Form Pane Label: Name of Medicaid plan

SAS Name: MACHMN_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MACHMN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 04 IN HIKIND_A or MCAIDPRB_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage

Question Text: The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. What is the name of your Medicaid health plan?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto MAXCHNG_A]

MAXCHNG_A
Adult.INS.MAXCHNG_A

Field

Description: Medicaid through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: Medicaid through Marketplace

SAS Name: MAXCHNG_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MAXCHNG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 04 IN HIKIND_A or MCAIDPRB_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage

Question Text: Was your Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

^ ^ ^ ^ If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

^ ^ ^ ^ If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

^ ^ ^ ^ If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder
Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MAPREM_A]

MAPREM_A
Adult.INS.MAPREM_A

Field

Description: Pay Medicaid premium

Form Pane Label: Pay Medicaid premium

SAS Name: MAPREM_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MAPREM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 04 IN HIKIND_A or MCAIDPRB_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pay each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MADEDUC_A]

Field

MADEDUC_A
Adult.INS.MADEDUC_A

Description: Medicaid deductible

Form Pane Label: Medicaid deductible

SAS Name: MADEDUC_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MADEDUC_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 04 IN HIKIND_A or MCAIDPRB_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MAHDHP_A]
<2,RF,DK>
if 01 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 03 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]
else if 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]
else if 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
else if 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]

```
else if 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR_A]
```

Field

MAHDHP_A
Adult.INS.MAHDHP_A

Description: Medicaid HDHP

Form Pane Label: Medicaid HDHP

SAS Name: MAHDHP_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MAHDHP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: MADEDUC_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with Medicaid coverage who have a deductible

Question Text: Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: HDHPDED

Instructions: fill: \$1,300

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK>
if 01 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]

```
elseif 03 in HIKIND_A [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG]  
elseif 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]  
elseif 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]  
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]  
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR_A]
```

Field

INSPRI_FLG_A
Adult.INS.INSPRI_FLG_A

Description: Sample Adult has private health insurance and Sample Child has private health insurance flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI_FLG_A

Tag Name: Adult.INSPRI_FLG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if 01 IN HIKIND_A and 01 IN Child.INS.HIKIND_C then set INSPRI_FLG_A=1 else empty

Array:

INSPRI1_FLG1_A

Field

Adult.INS.INSPRI1_FLG1_A

Description: Sample Child is not the policy holder of his/her private plan OR Sample Child's private plan covers others or don't know/refused if it covers others flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI1_FLG1_A

Tag Name: Adult.INSPRI1_FLG1_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: if (Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_C=2 or Child.INS.bPlan[1].PRPLCOV_C IN (1,RF,DK)) set INSPRI1_FLG1_A=1
else empty

Field

INSPRI1_FLG2_A
Adult.INS.INSPRI1_FLG2_A

Description: Name of first private health plan was provided for Sample Child flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI1_FLG2_A

Tag Name: Adult.INSPRI1_FLG2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if Child.INS.HIPNAM1_C NOT IN (RF,DK) set INSPRI1_FLG2_A=1
else empty

Array:

INSPRI1_FLG3_A

Field

Adult.INS.INSPRI1_FLG3_A

Description: The source and who pays for the Sample Child's coverage are not refused or don't know for the first plan flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI1_FLG3_A

Tag Name: Adult.INSPRI1_FLG3_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if (Child.INS.bPlan[1].PLNWRK_C IN (1,2,3,4,5) and Child.INS.bPlan[1].PLNPAY_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)) set INSPRI1_FLG3_A=1
else empty

Array:

Field

INSPRI2_FLG2_A
Adult.INS.INSPRI2_FLG2_A

Description: Sample Child is covered by more than 1 private health insurance plan flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI2_FLG2_A

Tag Name: Adult.INSPRI2_FLG2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if Child.INS.MORPLAN_C=1 set INSPRI2_FLG2_A=1
else empty

Array:

INSPRI2_FLG3_A

Field

Adult.INS.INSPRI2_FLG3_A

Description: Sample Child is not the policy holder of the second private plan OR Sample Child's first private plan covers others or don't know/refused if it covers others FLAG

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI2_FLG3_A

Tag Name: Adult.INSPRI2_FLG3_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if (Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_C=2 or Child.INS.bPlan[2].PRPLCOV_C IN (1,RF,DK)) set INSPRI2_FLG3_A=1
else empty

Array:

Field

INSPRI2_FLG4_A
Adult.INS.INSPRI2_FLG4_A

Description: Sample Child respondent provided a name for the second private plan FLAG

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI2_FLG4_A

Tag Name: Adult.INSPRI2_FLG4_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if Child.INS.HIPNAM2_C NOT IN (RF,DK) set INSPRI2_FLG4_A=1
else empty

Array:

INSPRI2_FLG5_A

Field

Adult.INS.INSPRI2_FLG5_A

Description: The source of and who pays for the Sample Child's coverage are not refused or don't know for the second plan FLAG

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRI2_FLG5_A

Tag Name: Adult.INSPRI2_FLG5_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Instrument Flag***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if (Child.INS.bPlan[2].PLNWRK_C IN (1,2,3,4,5) and Child.INS.bPlan[2].PLNPAY_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)) set INSPRI2_FLG5_A=1
else empty

Array:

Field

SET_INSPRI_FLAG
Adult.INS.SET_INSPRI_FLAG

Description: Set INS flags procedure and skips

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SET_INSPRI_FLAG

Tag Name: Adult.SET_INSPRI_FLAG

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 01 IN HIKIND_A or 03 in HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ who has private health insurance or Medigap

Question Text: ***Instrument Procedure***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: INSPRI_FLG_A=1 if HIKIND_A=01 and Child.INS.HIKIND_C=01.
INSPRI1_FLG1_A=1 if (Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_C=2 or
Child.INS.bPlan[1].PRPLCOV_C IN (1,RF,DK))
INSPRI1_FLG2_A=1 if Child.INS.HIPNAM1_C NOT IN (RF,DK)
INSPRI1_FLG3_A=1 if (Child.INS.bPlan[1].PLNWRK_C IN (1,2,3,4,5) and
Child.INS.bPlan[1].PLNPAY_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6))

INSPRI2_FLG2_A=1 if Child.INS.MORPLAN_C=1
INSPRI2_FLG3_A=1 if (Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_C=2 or
Child.INS.bPlan[2].PRPLCOV_C IN (1,RF,DK))
INSPRI2_FLG4_A=1 if Child.INS.HIPNAM2_C NOT IN (RF,DK)
INSPRI2_FLG5_A=1 if (Child.INS.bPlan[2].PLNWRK_C IN (1,2,3,4,5) and
Child.INS.bPlan[2].PLNPAY_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6))

Skip Instructions: If INSPRI1_FLG1_A=1 and INSPRI1_FLG2_A=1 and INSPRI1_FLG3_A=1 and
INSPRI_FLG_A=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 [goto PLANNAME1_A]

elseif INSPRI2_FLG2_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_A=1 and
INSPRI2_FLG5_A=1 and INSPRI_FLG_A=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1 [goto
PLANNAME2_A]

else [goto HIPNAM1_A]

Field

PLANNAME1 _A
Adult.INS.PLANNAME1 _A

Description: Covered by same plan-plan 1

Form Pane Label: Covered by same plan-plan 1

SAS Name: PLANNAME1 _A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PLANNAME1 _A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: INSPRI1_FLG1_A=1 and INSPRI1_FLG2_A=1 and INSPRI1_FLG3_A=1 and INSPRI_FLG_A=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage, where the Sample Child interview has already been conducted, the Sample Child is in the same family, and the Sample Child also had private health insurance, and the first private plan is not self only coverage, a plan name was not don't know or refused, and the source and who pays for the coverage is not don't know or refused.

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME was covered by ^HIPNAM1_C. Are you covered by this same plan as ^SCNAME?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: HIPNAM1_C

Instructions: fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM1_C

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_C ne 1 [goto POLHLDA1_A],
if Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_C=1 [goto PRPOLHP1_A]
<2,RF,DK> if INSPRI2_FLG2_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_A=1 and
INSPRI2_FLG4_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_A=1 [goto PLANNAME2_A]
else [goto HIPNAM1_A]

Field

POLHLDA1_A
Adult.INS.POLHLDA1_A

Description: Policyholder for Plan 1

Form Pane Label: Policyholder for Plan 1

SAS Name: POLHLDA1_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.POLHLDA1_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PLANNAME1_A=1 and Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_C IN (2,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a shared private health plan with the Sample Child, where the child is not the policyholder for their first private plan or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Are you the policyholder for ^HIPNAM1_C?

Fills: HIPNAM1_C

Instructions: fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM1_C

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if INSPRI2_FLG2_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_A=1 [goto PLANNAME2_A]

else [goto MORPLAN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto PRPOLHP1_A]

Field

PRPOLHP1_A
Adult.INS.PRPOLHP1_A

Description: Relation to policyholder-Plan 1

Form Pane Label: Relation to policyholder-Plan 1

SAS Name: PRPOLHP1_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRPOLHP1_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PLANNAME1_A=1 and (Child.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_C=1 or POLHLDA1_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a shared private health plan with the Sample Child, where the Sample child is the policyholder or the Sample Adult is not the policyholder for the first plan or refused or don't know.

Question Text: How are you related to the policyholder for ^HIPNAM1_C? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

Fills: HIPNAM1_C

Instructions: fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM1_C

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRPOLH_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> if INSPRI2_FLG2_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_A=1 and
INSPRI2_FLG4_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_A=1 [go to PLANNAME2_A]
else [goto MORPLAN_A]

Field

PLANNAME2_A
Adult.INS.PLANNAME2_A

Description: Covered by same plan-plan 2

Form Pane Label: Covered by same plan-plan 2

SAS Name: PLANNAME2_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PLANNAME2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: INSPRI2_FLG2_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_A=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_A=1 and INSPRI_FLG_A=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage, where the Sample Child interview has already been conducted, the Sample Child is in the same family, and the Sample Child also had private health insurance, and listed two plans. The second private plan is not self only coverage, a plan name was not don't know or refused, and the source and who pays for the coverage is not don't know or refused.

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME was covered by a second plan: ^HIPNAM2_C.
Are you covered by this same plan as ^SCNAME?

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Fills: HIPNAM2_C

Instructions: fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM2_C

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_C ne 1 [goto POLHLDA2_A],
if Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_C=1 [goto PRPOLHP2_A]
<2,RF,DK> if PLANNAME1_A IN(2,RF,DK,empty) [goto HIPNAM1_A]
else [goto MORPLAN_A]

Field

POLHLDA2_A
Adult.INS.POLHLDA2_A

Description: Policyholder for Plan 2

Form Pane Label: Policyholder for Plan 2

SAS Name: POLHLDA2_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.POLHLDA2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PLANNAME2_A=1 and Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_C IN (2,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a shared private health plan with the Sample Child, where the child is not the policyholder for their second private plan or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder.

Are you the policyholder for ^HIPNAM2_C?

Fills: HIPNAM2_C

Instructions: fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM2_C

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if PLANNAME1_A IN (2,RF,DK,empty) [goto MORPLAN_A]
elseif 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]
elseif 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else [goto HINOTYR_A]

<2,RF,DK>[goto PRPOLHP2_A]

Field

PRPOLHP2_A
Adult.INS.PRPOLHP2_A

Description: Relation to policyholder-Plan 2

Form Pane Label: Relation to policyholder-Plan 2

SAS Name: PRPOLHP2_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRPOLHP2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PLANNAME2_A=1 and (Child.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_C=1 or POLHLDA2_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a shared private health plan with the Sample Child, where the Sample Child is the policy holder for the second plan or the Sample Adult is not the policyholder for the second plan or refused or don't know.

Question Text: How are you related to the policyholder for ^HIPNAM2_C? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

Fills: HIPNAM2_C

Instructions: fill value from Child.INS.HIPNAM2_C

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRPOLH_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> if PLANNAME1_A IN (2,RF,DK,empty) [goto MORPLAN_A]
elseif 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]
elseif 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else [goto HINOTYR_A]

Field

HIPNAM1_A
Adult.INS.HIPNAM1_A

Description: Name of private health plan

Form Pane Label: Name of private health plan

SAS Name: HIPNAM1_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIPNAM1_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 03 IN HIKIND_A or (01 IN HIKIND_A and PLANNAME1_A IN (2,RF,DK,empty) and PLANNAME2_A IN (2,RF,DK,empty))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ enrolled in a Medigap plan or private health insurance and the sample adult did not share or refused or did not know if they shared or did not have a value for both of the two listed private plans for the sample child

Question Text: It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each private health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of your plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service such as long term care, accidents, or dental care.

• [Read if necessary:](#) Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto MORPLAN_A]

MORPLAN_A
Adult.INS.MORPLAN_A

Field

Description: More private plans

Form Pane Label: More private plans

SAS Name: MORPLAN_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MORPLAN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HIPNAM1_A ne empty or ((PLANNAME1_A=1 and PLANNAME2_A=2,RF,DK,empty) or (PLANNAME1_A=2,RF,DK,empty and PLANNAME2_A=1))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ enrolled in a private health plan where the name of the plan was given or don't know or refused or the sample adult only shared one private plan with the Sample Child.

Question Text: Are you covered by any other private health insurance plans?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HIPNAM2_A]
<2,RF,DK>
if (PLANNAME1_A=1 or PLANNAME2_A=1) then
if 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]
elseif 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]

```
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR_A]  
  
else [goto bPlan[1].POLHLD_A]
```

HIPNAM2_A

Field

Adult.INS.HIPNAM2_A

Description: Name of private health plan

Form Pane Label: Name of private health plan

SAS Name: HIPNAM2_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HIPNAM2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: MORPLAN_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a second private health insurance plan

Question Text: What is the name of that private health insurance plan?

• **Read if necessary:** Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto bPlan[1].POLHLD_A]

Block

bPlan
Adult.INS.bPlan

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: If HIPNAM1_A ne empty then ask bPlan[1]
If HIPNAM2_A ne empty then ask bPlan[2]

PlanNum
Adult.INS.bPlan.PlanNum

Field

Description: Stores the number of the plan

Form Pane Label: Stores the number of the plan

SAS Name: PlanNum

Tag Name: Adult.PlanNum

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

POLHLD_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.POLHLD_A

Description: Policyholder for private plan

Form Pane Label: Policyholder for private plan

SAS Name: POLHLD_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.POLHLD_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANA. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Are you the policyholder for ^THISPLANA?

Fills: FIRSTPLANA

Instructions: if PlanNum=1 then

 ^ ^ ^ if HIPNAM1_A IN (RF,DK) and HIPNAM2_A= empty fill: "your plan"

 ^ ^ ^ elseif HIPNAM1_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "your first plan"

 ^ ^ ^ else fill: "your ^HIPNAM1_A plan"

if PlanNum=2 then

 ^ ^ if HIPNAM2_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "your second plan"

 ^ ^ ^ else fill: "your ^HIPNAM2_A plan"

Fills: THISPLANA

Instructions: if PlanNum=1 then

 ^ ^ ^ if HIPNAM1_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "this plan"

 ^ ^ ^ else fill: "^HIPNAM1_A"

if PlanNum=2 then

 ^ ^ if HIPNAM2_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "this plan"

 ^ ^ ^ Else fill: "^HIPNAM2_A"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto PRPLCOV_A]
<2> [goto PRPOLH_A]

Field

PRPLCOV_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.PRPLCOV_A

Description: Plan coverage for others

Form Pane Label: Plan coverage for others

SAS Name: PRPLCOV_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRPLCOV_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe: POLHLD_A=1,RF,DK

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know and where the Sample Adult is the policyholder or refused or don't know

Question Text: Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PLNWRK_A]

PRPOLH_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PRPOLH_A

Description: Relation to policyholder

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPOLH_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRPOLH_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe: HHSTAT_A='1' and POLHLD_A='2'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance who are not the policyholder

Question Text: How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRPOLH_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PLNWRK_A]

Field

PLNWRK_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.PLNWRK_A

Description: How plan obtained

Form Pane Label: How plan obtained

SAS Name: PLNWRK_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PLNWRK_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLNWRK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Through an employer or union
2		Purchased directly
3		Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare
4		Through a state or local government or community program
5		Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3> [goto PLNPAY_A]
<2,4,RF,DK> [goto PLNEXCHG_A]
<5> [goto PLNWKSP_A]

Field

PLNEXCHG_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.PLNEXCHG_A

Description: Obtained through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: Obtained through Marketplace

SAS Name: PLNEXCHG_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PLNEXCHG_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe: PLNWRK_A IN (2,4,5,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know that is directly purchased, or obtained through a state, local, government or community program, or obtained another way, or refused/don't know how obtained

Question Text: Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

Â Â Â Â If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon
Â Â Â Â If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI
Â Â Â Â If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health
Connect
Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington
Healthplanfinder
Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PLNPAY_A]

Field

PLNPAY_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.PLNPAY_A

Description: Who pays for plan

Form Pane Label: Who pays for plan

SAS Name: PLNPAY_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PLNPAY_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Who pays for this health insurance plan?

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLNPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Self or family (living in the household)
2		Employer or union
3		Someone outside the household
4		Medicare
5		Medicaid
6		Other government program

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: if <1> IN PLNPAY_A [goto HICOSTN_A]
else if <2-6> IN PLNPAY_A or PLNPAY_A IN (DK,RF)[goto PRDEDUC_A]

Field

HICOSTN_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.HICOSTN_A

Description: Premium amount-number

Form Pane Label: Premium amount-number

SAS Name: HICOSTN_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HICOSTN_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe: 1 IN PLNPAY_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

Question Text: How much ^DOYOUFAM currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANA? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Fills: DOYOUFAM

Instructions: if PCNT_A=1 fill 'do you', else fill 'does your family'

Fills: FIRSTPLANA

Instructions: if PlanNum=1 then

Â Â Â if HIPNAM1_A IN (RF,DK) and HIPNAM2_A= empty fill: "your plan"

Â Â Â elseif HIPNAM1_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "your first plan"

Â Â Â else fill: "your ^HIPNAM1_A plan"

if PlanNum=2 then

Â Â if HIPNAM2_A IN (RF,DK) fill: "your second plan"

Â Â Â else fill: "your ^HIPNAM2_A plan"

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 99995

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If RF, store RF in HICOSTT_A. If DK, store DK in HICOSTT_A.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <20000-99995> [goto ERR1_HICOSTN_A]
<1-19999> [goto HICOSTT_A]
<RF,DK> [goto PRDEDUC_A]

Check

ERR1_HICOSTN_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.ERR1_HICOSTN_A

Description:

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe: if HICOSTN_A ge 20000

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR1_HICOSTN_A}

♦ [HICOSTN_A] is unusually high. Please verify. Make corrections if necessary.

^

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: HICOSTN_A

Instructions: fill value from HICOSTN_A

HICOSTT_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.HICOSTT_A

Description: Premium amount-time period

Form Pane Label: Premium amount-time period

SAS Name: HICOSTT_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HICOSTT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe: HICOSTN_A IN (1-99995)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who gave a premium amount.

Question Text: ♦ Enter time period for premium payments.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THICOSTT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Once a week
2		Once every 2 weeks
3		Once a month
4		Twice a month
5		Every two months
6		Quarterly (every 3 months)
7		Once a year
8		Twice a year

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-8,RF,DK> [goto PRDEDUC_A]

PRDEDUC_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PRDEDUC_A

Description: Plan deductible

Form Pane Label: Plan deductible

SAS Name: PRDEDUC_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRDEDUC_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PRHDHP_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto PRRXCOV_A]

Field

PRHDHP_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.PRHDHP_A

Description: High deductible

Form Pane Label: High deductible

SAS Name: PRHDHP_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRHDHP_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe: PRDEDUC_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a deductible

Question Text: Is the ^FAM_A annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_A, or ^HDHPAMT_A or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: FAM_A

Instructions: if POLHLD_A=2 or PRPLCOV_A=1, fill 'family'.
Else no fill.

Fills: HDHPAMT_A

Instructions: if POLHLD_A=2 or PRPLCOV_A=1, fill '\$2,600'.
Else fill ^HDHPDED.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRHDHP_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPAMT_A
2		^HDHPAMT_A or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PRRXCOV_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto HSAHRA_A]

Field

HSAHRA_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.HSAHRA_A

Description: Health savings account

Form Pane Label: Health savings account

SAS Name: HSAHRA_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HSAHRA_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe: PRHDHP_A=2,RF,DK

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know with a high deductible

Question Text: There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts. Do you have one of these accounts or funds with this plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRRXCOV_A]

PRRXCOV_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PRRXCOV_A

Description: Plan pays for prescriptions

Form Pane Label: Plan pays for prescriptions

SAS Name: PRRXCOV_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRRXCOV_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Does the plan pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRDNCOV_A]

Field

PRDNCOV_A
Adult.INS.bPlan.PRDNCOV_A

Description: Plan pays for dental care

Form Pane Label: Plan pays for dental care

SAS Name: PRDNCOV_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRDNCOV_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Does the plan pay for any of the costs for dental care?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRVSCOV_A]

PRVSCOV_A

Field

Adult.INS.bPlan.PRVSCOV_A

Description: Plan pays for vision care

Form Pane Label: Plan pays for vision care

SAS Name: PRVSCOV_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.PRVSCOV_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (HIPNAM1_A ne empty or HIPNAM2_A ne empty)

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: Does the plan pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> If there is another plan [goto bPlan for next plan]
elseif 05 in HIKIND_A [goto CHNAME_A]
elseif 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else [goto HINOTYR_A]

Field

POLHLD1_A
Adult.INS.POLHLD1_A

Description: Policyholder for private plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: POLHLD_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.POLHLD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

POLHLD2_A

Field

Adult.INS.POLHLD2_A

Description: Policyholder for private plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: POLHLD2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRPLCOV1_A
Adult.INS.PRPLCOV1_A

Description: Plan coverage for others - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPLCOV1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

PRPLCOV2_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRPLCOV2_A

Description: Plan coverage for others - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPLCOV2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Field

PRPOLH1_A
Adult.INS.PRPOLH1_A

Description: Relation to policyholder - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPOLH1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRPOLH_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PRPOLH2_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRPOLH2_A

Description: Relation to policyholder - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPOLH2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRPOLH_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Child
2		Spouse
3		Former spouse
4		Some other relationship

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PLNWKSP1_A
Adult.INS.PLNWKSP1_A

Description: Plan obtained-specify - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNWKSP1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

PLNWKSP2_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLNWKSP2_A

Description: Plan obtained-specify - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNWKSP2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PLNEXCHG1_A
Adult.INS.PLNEXCHG1_A

Description: Obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNEXCHG1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLNEXCHG2_A
Adult.INS.PLNEXCHG2_A

Field

Description: Obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLNEXCHG2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN1PAY_A
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY_A

Description: Who pays for plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLNPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Self or family (living in the household)
2		Employer or union
3		Someone outside the household
4		Medicare
5		Medicaid
6		Other government program

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PLN1PAY1_A
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY1_A

Field

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by Self or family

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY1_A

Tag Name: Adult.PLN1PAY1_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN1PAY2_A
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY2_A

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by employer or union

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN1PAY3_A
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY3_A

Field

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by someone outside the household

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY3_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN1PAY4_A
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY4_A

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by Medicare

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY4_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN1PAY5_A
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY5_A

Field

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by Medicaid

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY5_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN1PAY6_A
Adult.INS.PLN1PAY6_A

Description: Plan 1 - Paid for by other government program

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN1PAY6_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN2PAY_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLN2PAY_A

Description: Who pays for plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLNPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Self or family (living in the household)
2		Employer or union
3		Someone outside the household
4		Medicare
5		Medicaid
6		Other government program

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PLN2PAY1_A
Adult.INS.PLN2PAY1_A

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by Self or family

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY1_A

Tag Name: Adult.PLN2PAY1_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN2PAY2_A

Field

Adult.INS.PLN2PAY2_A

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by employer or union

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY2_A

Tag Name: Adult.PLN2PAY2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN2PAY3_A
Adult.INS.PLN2PAY3_A

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by someone outside the household

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY3_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN2PAY4_A
Adult.INS.PLN2PAY4_A

Field

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by Medicare

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY4_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PLN2PAY5_A
Adult.INS.PLN2PAY5_A

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by Medicaid

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY5_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PLN2PAY6_A
Adult.INS.PLN2PAY6_A

Field

Description: Plan 2 - Paid for by other government program

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLN2PAY6_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HICOSTN1_A
Adult.INS.HICOSTN1_A

Description: Premium amount-number Plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HICOSTN1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 1 IN PLNPAY_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

Question Text: *****Post processing variable*****

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 99995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If RF, store RF in HICOSTT_A. If DK, store DK in HICOSTT_A.

Array:

HICOSTN2_A
Adult.INS.HICOSTN2_A

Field

Description: Premium amount-number Plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HICOSTN2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know who paid for by self or family

Question Text: *****Post processing variable*****

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 99995

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Field

HICOSTT1_A
Adult.INS.HICOSTT1_A

Description: Premium amount-time period Plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HICOSTT1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HICOSTT2_A
Adult.INS.HICOSTT2_A

Field

Description: Premium amount-time period Plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HICOSTT2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRDEDUC1_A
Adult.INS.PRDEDUC1_A

Description: Plan deductible - Plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRDEDUC1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PRDEDUC2_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRDEDUC2_A

Description: Plan deductible - Plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRDEDUC2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance plans where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PRHDHP1_A
Adult.INS.PRHDHP1_A

Description: High deductible - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRHDHP1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

PRHDHP2_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRHDHP2_A

Description: High deductible - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRHDHP2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HSAHRA1_A
Adult.INS.HSAHRA1_A

Description: Health savings account - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HSAHRA1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

HSAHRA2_A
Adult.INS.HSAHRA2_A

Field

Description: Health savings account - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HSAHRA1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

PRRXCov1_A
Adult.INS.PRRXCov1_A

Description: Plan pays for prescriptions - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRRXCov1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PRRXCOV2_A
Adult.INS.PRRXCOV2_A

Field

Description: Plan pays for prescriptions - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRRXCOV2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the name of the plan was given or refused or don't know

Question Text: *****Post processing variable*****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PRDNCOV1_A
Adult.INS.PRDNCOV1_A

Description: Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRDNCOV1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PRDNCOV2_A
Adult.INS.PRDNCOV2_A

Field

Description: Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRDNCOV2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where the plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

PRVSCOV1_A
Adult.INS.PRVSCOV1_A

Description: Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRVSCOV1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: *****Post processing variable*****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

PRVSCOV2_A

Field

Adult.INS.PRVSCOV2_A

Description: Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRVSCOV2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with private health insurance coverage where a plan name was given or refused or don't know.

Question Text: ***Post processing variable***

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Field

CHNAME_A
Adult.INS.CHNAME_A

Description: Name of CHIP plan

Form Pane Label: Name of CHIP plan

SAS Name: CHNAME_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.CHNAME_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 05 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that you are covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP. What is the name of the plan?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto CHXCHNG_A]

CHXCHNG_A
Adult.INS.CHXCHNG_A

Field

Description: CHIP through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: CHIP through Marketplace

SAS Name: CHXCHNG_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.CHXCHNG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 05 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan

Question Text: Was your CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

^ ^ ^ ^ If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

^ ^ ^ ^ If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

^ ^ ^ ^ If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder
Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHPREM_A]

CHPREM_A

Field

Adult.INS.CHPREM_A

Description: Pay CHIP premium

Form Pane Label: Pay CHIP premium

SAS Name: CHPREM_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.CHPREM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 05 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHDEDUC_A]

Field

CHDEDUC_A
Adult.INS.CHDEDUC_A

Description: CHIP deductible

Form Pane Label: CHIP deductible

SAS Name: CHDEDUC_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.CHDEDUC_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 05 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CHHDHP_A]
<2,RF,DK> if 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else [goto HINOTYR_A]

CHHDHP_A

Field

Adult.INS.CHHDHP_A

Description: CHIP HDHP

Form Pane Label: CHIP HDHP

SAS Name: CHHDHP_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.CHHDHP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 05 IN HIKIND_A and CHDEDUC_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a CHIP plan who have a deductible

Question Text: Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: HDHPDED

Instructions: fill: \$1,300

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if 08 in HIKIND_A [goto OPNAME_A]
elseif 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]

```
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]  
else [goto HINOTYR_A]
```

OPNAME_A

Field

Adult.INS.OPNAME_A

Description: Name of state plan**Form Pane Label:** Name of state plan**SAS Name:** OPNAME_A**Tag Name:** Adult.INS.OPNAME_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:** 08 IN HIKIND_A**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan**Question Text:** Earlier I recorded that you are covered by a state-sponsored plan. What is the name of the plan?**Type:** String**Length:** 80 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto OPXCHNG_A]

Field

OPXCHNG_A
Adult.INS.OPXCHNG_A

Description: State plan through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: State plan through Marketplace

SAS Name: OPXCHNG_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OPXCHNG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 08 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan

Question Text: Was your state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

^ ^ ^ ^ If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

^ ^ ^ ^ If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

^ ^ ^ ^ If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

^ ^ ^ ^ If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

^ ^ ^ ^ If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

^ ^ ^ ^ If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

^ ^ ^ ^ If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

^ ^ ^ ^ If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure

^ ^ ^ ^ If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

^ ^ ^ ^ If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

^ ^ ^ ^ If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

^ ^ ^ ^ If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

^ ^ ^ ^ If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

^ ^ ^ ^ If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

^ ^ ^ ^ If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health

Connect

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder

Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OPPREM_A]

Field

OPPREM_A
Adult.INS.OPPREM_A

Description: Premium for state plan

Form Pane Label: Premium for state plan

SAS Name: OPPREM_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OPPREM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 08 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OPDEDUC_A]

OPDEDUC_A
Adult.INS.OPDEDUC_A

Field

Description: State plan deductible

Form Pane Label: State plan deductible

SAS Name: OPDEDUC_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OPDEDUC_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 08 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1>[goto OPHDHP_A]
<2,RF,DK> if 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGNAME_A]
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else [goto HINOTYR_A]

Field

OPHDHP_A
Adult.INS.OPHDHP_A

Description: State plan HDHP

Form Pane Label: State plan HDHP

SAS Name: OPHDHP_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OPHDHP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 08 IN HIKIND_A and OPDEDUC_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a state-sponsored plan with a deductible

Question Text: Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: HDHPDED

Instructions: fill: \$1,300

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if 09 in HIKIND_A [goto OGGNAME_A]
elseif 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]

else [goto HINOTYR_A]

Field

OGNAME_A
Adult.INS.OGNAME_A

Description: Name of government program plan

Form Pane Label: Name of government program plan

SAS Name: OGNAME_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OGNAME_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 09 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have an other government plan

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that you are covered by an other government program. What is the name of the plan?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto OGXCHNG_A]

OGXCHNG_A
Adult.INS.OGXCHNG_A

Field

Description: Government plan through Marketplace

Form Pane Label: Government plan through Marketplace

SAS Name: OGXCHNG_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OGXCHNG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 09 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have an other government plan

Question Text: Was your other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Fills: MARKETPLACE

Instructions: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace

If state specified below fill:

Â Â Â Â If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California

Â Â Â Â If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado

Â Â Â Â If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT

Â Â Â Â If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link

Â Â Â Â If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector

Â Â Â Â If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho

Â Â Â Â If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect

Â Â Â Â If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector

Â Â Â Â If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection

Â Â Â Â If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure

Â Â Â Â If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections

Â Â Â Â If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi

Â Â Â Â If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link

Â Â Â Â If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health

Â Â Â Â If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon

Â Â Â Â If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI

Â Â Â Â If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health

Connect

Â Â Â Â If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder

Â Â Â Â If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OGPREM_A]

OGPREM_A
Adult.INS.OGPREM_A

Field

Description: Premium for government plan

Form Pane Label: Premium for government plan

SAS Name: OGPREM_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OGPREM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 09 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have an other government plan

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OGDEDUC_A]

Field

OGDEDUC_A
Adult.INS.OGDEDUC_A

Description: Other government deductible

Form Pane Label: Other government deductible

SAS Name: OGDEDUC_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OGDEDUC_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 09 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with an other government plan

Question Text: A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your health plan have an annual deductible?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto OGDHP_A]
<2,RF,DK> if 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else [goto HINOTYR_A]

OGHDHP_A
Adult.INS.OGHDHP_A

Field

Description: Other government HDHP

Form Pane Label: Other government HDHP

SAS Name: OGHDHP_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.OGHDHP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 09 IN HIKIND_A and OGDEDUC_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with an other government plan with a deductible

Question Text: Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.

Fills: HDHPDED

Instructions: fill: \$1,300

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeduct

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^HDHPDED
2		^HDHPDED or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if 06 in HIKIND_A [goto MILSPC_A]
else [goto HINOTYR_A]

Field

MILSPC_A
Adult.INS.MILSPC_A

Description: Types of military health care

Form Pane Label: Types of military health care

SAS Name: MILSPC_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.MILSPC_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 06 IN HIKIND_A

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with military related health care

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that you are covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care are you covered by?

• Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TMILSPC_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		VA health care
2		TRICARE (CHAMPUS)
3		CHAMP-VA (do not include CHAMPUS)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto HINOTYR_A]

MILSPC1_A
Adult.INS.MILSPC1_A

Field

Description: Types of military health care - VA health care

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MILSMILSPC1_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

MILSPC2_A
Adult.INS.MILSPC2_A

Description: Types of military health care - TRICARE

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MILSPC2_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

MILSPC3_A
Adult.INS.MILSPC3_A

Field

Description: Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MILSPC3_A

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Post Processing Variable***

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

HILAST_A
 Adult.INS.HILAST_A

Description: Length since last health coverage

Form Pane Label: Length since last health coverage

SAS Name: HILAST_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HILAST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_A and (MCAIDPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe.

Question Text: How long has it been since you last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HILASTMY_A]

<2,3> [goto HISTOPJOB_A]

<4,5,6,0,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICOST_A]

Field

HILASTMY_A
Adult.INS.HILASTMY_A

Description: Number of months without coverage

Form Pane Label: Number of months without coverage

SAS Name: HILASTMY_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HILASTMY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HILAST_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance who last had insurance at some time within the last 12 months

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how many months were you without coverage?

• If less than 1 month, enter '1'.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPJOB_A]

HISTOPJOB_A

Adult.INS.HISTOPJOB_A

Field

Description: Reasons no insurance - retired/lost job

Form Pane Label: Retired/lost job

SAS Name: HISTOPJOB_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HISTOPJOB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HILAST_A IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: Think about the last time that you did have health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why you are no longer enrolled in your last health care plan.

You or the policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employers?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPMISS_A]

Field

HISTOPMISS_A
Adult.INS.HISTOPMISS_A

Description: Reasons no insurance - missed deadline

Form Pane Label: Missed deadline

SAS Name: HISTOPMISS_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HISTOPMISS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HILAST_A IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...

You missed a deadline for signing up or paying for the coverage?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPAGE_A]

HISTOPAGE_A

Adult.INS.HISTOPAGE_A

Field

Description: Reasons no insurance - age/left school

Form Pane Label: Age/left school

SAS Name: HISTOPAGE_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HISTOPAGE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HILAST_A IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...

You became ineligible because of your age or because you left school?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPCOST_A]

Field

HISTOPCOST_A
Adult.INS.HISTOPCOST_A

Description: Reasons no insurance - cost increase

Form Pane Label: Cost increase

SAS Name: HISTOPCOST_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HISTOPCOST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HILAST_A IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...

The cost for your coverage increased?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPELIG_A]

HISTOPELIG_A

Field

Adult.INS.HISTOPELIG_A

Description: Reasons no insurance - not eligible Medicaid

Form Pane Label: Not eligible Medicaid

SAS Name: HISTOPELIG_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HISTOPELIG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HILAST_A IN (1,2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have been uninsured for less than 3 years

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Are you no longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...

You had Medicaid or other public coverage, but were no longer eligible?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICOST_A]

Field

RSNHICOST_A
Adult.INS.RSNHICOST_A

Description: Reasons no insurance - not affordable

Form Pane Label: Not affordable

SAS Name: RSNHICOST_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.RSNHICOST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_A and (MCAIDPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe.

Question Text: There are many reasons why people do not have health insurance coverage.
Are you currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIWANT_A]

RSNHIWANT_A
Adult.INS.RSNHIWANT_A

Field

Description: Reasons no insurance - do not need/want

Form Pane Label: Do not need/want

SAS Name: RSNHIWANT_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.RSNHIWANT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_A and (MCAIDPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe.

Question Text: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage.
^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

...you do not need or want coverage?

Fills: PLUSCOSTA

Instructions: if REASNHICOST_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIELIG_A]

Field

RSNHIELIG_A
Adult.INS.RSNHIELIG_A

Description: Reasons no insurance - not eligible

Form Pane Label: Not eligible

SAS Name: RSNHIELIG_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.RSNHIELIG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_A and (MCAIDPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

Question Text: * **Read if necessary:** There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

...you are not eligible for coverage?

Fills: PLUSCOSTA

Instructions: if REASNHCOST_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICONF_A]

RSNHICONF_A

Field

Adult.INS.RSNHICONF_A

Description: Signing up difficult

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - signing up difficult

SAS Name: RSNHICONF_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.RSNHICONF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_A and (MCAIDPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

Question Text: * **Read if necessary:** There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

...the process of signing up for coverage is too difficult or confusing?

Fills: PLUSCOSTA

Instructions: if REASNHICOST_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIMEET_A]

Field

RSNHIMEET_A
Adult.INS.RSNHIMEET_A

Description: Cannot find plan

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - cannot find plan

SAS Name: RSNHIMEET_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.RSNHIMEET_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_A and (MCAIDPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

Question Text: * **Read if necessary:** There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

...you cannot find a plan that meets your needs?

Fills: PLUSCOSTA

Instructions: if REASNHCOST_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIWAIT_A]

RSNHIWAIT_A
Adult.INS.RSNHIWAIT_A

Field

Description: Not started

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - not started

SAS Name: RSNHIWAIT_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.RSNHIWAIT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_A and (MCAIDPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

Question Text: * **Read if necessary:** There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because...

...you applied for coverage but it has not started yet?

Fills: PLUSCOSTA

Instructions: if REASNHCOST_A = 1 then fill 'In addition to cost, are'. Else fill 'Are'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIOTH_A]

Field

RSNHOTH_A
Adult.INS.RSNHOTH_A

Description: Another reason

Form Pane Label: Reasons no insurance - another reason

SAS Name: RSNHOTH_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.RSNHOTH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 10 IN HIKIND_A and (MCAIDPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK) or MCAREPRB_A IN (2,RF,DK))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ without known health insurance and answered no, refused or don't know to the Medicare probe or the Medicaid probe

Question Text: Is there another reason that you currently do not have health insurance coverage?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RSNHOTHSP_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

RSNHOTHSP_A

Field

Adult.INS.RSNHOTHSP_A

Description: Other reason for no insurance

Form Pane Label: Other reason for no insurance

SAS Name: RSNHOTHSP_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.RSNHOTHSP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: RSNHOTH_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have another reason for not having coverage

Question Text: What is your other reason for not having coverage?

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

HINOTYR_A
Adult.INS.HINOTYR_A

Description: Time without insurance, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Time without insurance

SAS Name: HINOTYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HINOTYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 01<=HIKIND_A<=09 or (MCAIDPRB_A=1 or MCAREPRB_A=1)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with known health insurance coverage or responded yes to the medicare probe or medicaid probe

Question Text: In the past 12 months, was there any time when you did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HINOTMYR_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

HINOTMYR_A

Field

Adult.INS.HINOTMYR_A

Description: Number of months without coverage

Form Pane Label: Months without coverage

SAS Name: HINOTMYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.INS.HINOTMYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: 01<=HIKIND_A<=09 or (MCAIDPRB_A=1 or MCAREPRB_A=1) and HINOTYR_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with known health insurance coverage and did not have health insurance for some period of time in the past 12 months

Question Text: In the past 12 months, about how many months were you without coverage?

• If less than 1 month, enter '1'.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

PAY
Adult.PAY

Description: Difficulty Paying for Insurance

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: PAYWORRY_A is asked in adult section even if already asked in child section because it is not a family level question.

PAYINTRO_A

Field

Adult.PAY.PAYINTRO_A

Description: Introduction to PAY section.

Form Pane Label: PAY introduction

SAS Name: PAYINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAY.PAYINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ living in same family as the Sample Child when the Sample Child PAY section has not been completed
or Sample Adults living in same family as Sample Child when the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult and the Sample Child respondent answered don't or refused to PAYBILL12M_C and PAYNOBLLNW_C
or Sample adults living in different families than the Sample Child

Question Text: Now I am going to ask you about your medical bills. Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, and nursing home or home care.

✦ [Enter '1' to continue.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PAYBLL12M_A]

Field

PAYBLL12M_A
Adult.PAY.PAYBLL12M_A

Description: Problems paying medical bills

Form Pane Label: Problems paying medical bills

SAS Name: PAYBLL12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAY.PAYBLL12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ living in same family as the Sample Child when the Sample Child PAY section has not been completed
or Sample Adults living in same family as Sample Child when the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult and the Sample Child respondent answered don't or refused to PAYBILL12M_C and PAYNOBLLNW_C
or Sample adults living in different families than the Sample Child

Question Text: In the past 12 months did ^youanyone have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills? Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

Fills: youanyone

Instructions: If GEN.PCNT_A=1 fill "you"; else fill "anyone in the family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store PAY_FLG_A=1 if PAYBLL12M_A IN (1,2)
else store PAY_FLG_A=2 if PAYBLL12M_A IN (DK,RF)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto PAYNOBLLNW_A]
<2> [goto PAYWORRY_A]

Field

PAYNOBLLNW_A
Adult.PAY.PAYNOBLLNW_A

Description: unable to pay medical bills

Form Pane Label: Unable to pay medical bills

SAS Name: PAYNOBLLNW_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAY.PAYNOBLLNW_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)) and PAYBLL12M_A IN (1,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ where anyone in the family has difficulty playing medical bills or don't know or refused and Sample Adult is living in same family as the Sample Child when the Sample Child PAY section has not been completed or Sample Adults living in same family as Sample Child when the Sample Child respondent is not the Sample Adult and the Sample Child respondent answered don't or refused to PAYBILL12M_C and PAYNOBLLNW_C or Sample adults living in different families than the Sample Child AND who said they/anyone in their family has problems paying their medical bills or don't know or refuse to answer if they/anyone in their family has problems paying bills

Question Text: ^DoyouDoesanyoneinfam currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?

Fills: DoyouDoesanyoneinfam

Instructions: If GEN.PCNT_A=1 fill "Do you"; else fill "Does anyone in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store PAY_FLG_A=1 if PAYNOBLLNW_A IN (1,2)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PAYWORRY_A]

Field

PAYWORRY_A
Adult.PAY.PAYWORRY_A

Description: Worried about medical bills

Form Pane Label: Worried about medical bills

SAS Name: PAYWORRY_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAY.PAYWORRY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: If you get sick or have an accident, how worried are you that you will be able to pay your medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TAWORPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Very worried
2		Somewhat worried
3		Not at all worried

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

DNC
Adult.DNC

Block

Description: Dental Care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

DNCINTRO_A
Adult.DNC.DNCINTRO_A

Description: Dental care introduction

Form Pane Label: Dental care introduction

SAS Name: DNCINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.DNC.DNCINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: These next questions ask about your dental care.

• Enter 1 to continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DENPREV_A]

DENPREV_A

Field

Adult.DNC.DENPREV_A

Description: Time since last dental cleaning

Form Pane Label: Time since last dental cleaning

SAS Name: DENPREV_A

Tag Name: Adult.DNC.DENPREV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: About how long has it been since you last had a dental examination or cleaning?

• **Read if necessary:** Include cleanings from all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DENDL12M_A]
<0,2-6,RF,DK> [goto DENLONG_A]

DENLONG_A

Field

Adult.DNC.DENLONG_A

Description: Time since last saw dentist

Form Pane Label: Time since last saw dentist

SAS Name: DENLONG_A

Tag Name: Adult.DNC.DENLONG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: DENPREV_A IN (0,2,3,4,5,6,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have never seen a dentist for an exam or cleaning or have seen a dentist for an exam or cleaning more than 1 year ago or refused or didn't know when they last saw a dentist for an exam or cleaning

Question Text: About how long has it been since you last saw a dentist or other dental care provider for any reason?

✦ **Read if necessary:** Include all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> [goto DENDL12M_A]

DENDL12M_A

Field

Adult.DNC.DENDL12M_A

Description: Delay dental care-cost

Form Pane Label: Delayed dental care

SAS Name: DENDL12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.DNC.DENDL12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you delayed getting dental care because of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DENNG12M_A]

Field

DENNG12M_A
Adult.DNC.DENNG12M_A

Description: Needed but not received dental care

Form Pane Label: Needed dental care

SAS Name: DENNG12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.DNC.DENNG12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed dental care, but did not get it because of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

UTZ
Adult.UTZ

Block

Description: Utilization

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

UTZINTRO_A
Adult.UTZ.UTZINTRO_A

Description: Introduction to utilization section.

Form Pane Label: UTZ introduction

SAS Name: UTZINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.UTZINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Now that we finished talking about dental care, I would like to ask you about other health care.

✦ [Enter '1' to continue.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto LASTDR_A]

LASTDR_A
Adult.UTZ.LASTDR_A

Field

Description: Time since seen doctor

Form Pane Label: Time since seen doctor

SAS Name: LASTDR_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.LASTDR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: About how long has it been since you last saw any doctor or other health professional about your health?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.

◆ **Read if necessary:** Do not include dental care.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> [goto USUALPL_A]

USUALPL_A

Field

Adult.UTZ.USUALPL_A

Description: Usual place of care

Form Pane Label: Usual place of care

SAS Name: USUALPL_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.USUALPL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Is there a place that you **USUALLY** go to if you are sick?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TUSUALPL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		There is NO place
3		There is MORE THAN ONE place

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3,RF,DK> [goto USPLKIND_A]
<2> if UTZ_ROT_FLG=1 [goto WELLVIS_A] else [goto URGENT12M_A]

Field

USPLKIND_A
Adult.UTZ.USPLKIND_A

Description: Place of usual care

Form Pane Label: Place of usual care

SAS Name: USPLKIND_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.USPLKIND_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: USUALPL_A IN('1','3','RF','DK')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with 1+ usual place of care or who don't know or refused to answer if they have a usual place of care

Question Text: What kind of place ^ISITGOMSTOFT - a doctor's office or health center; a walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store; an emergency room; a VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic; or some other place?

◆ **Read if necessary:** A doctor's office or health center is a place where you see the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where your medical records are on file.

◆ **Read if necessary:** Walk-in clinics, urgent care centers, and retail clinics are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider.

Fills: ISITGOMSTOFT

Instructions: If USUALPL_A=1 fill "is it"; else fill "do you go to most often"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLACEKIND_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A doctor's office or health center
2		Walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store
3		Emergency room
4		A VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic

5	Some other place
6	Does not go to one place most often

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> if UTZ_ROT_FLG=1 [goto WELLVIS_A] else [goto URGENT12M_A]

Field

WELLVIS_A
 Adult.UTZ.WELLVIS_A

Description: Time since wellness visit

Form Pane Label: Time since wellness visit

SAS Name: WELLVIS_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.WELLVIS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: UTZ_ROT_FLG=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and UTZ is in rotation

Question Text: About how long has it been since you last saw a doctor or other health professional for a "wellness visit," physical examination, preventive care, or general purpose check-up?

• **Read if necessary:** This kind of visit typically includes: blood pressure, cholesterol, and blood sugar checks, height and weight measurements, and vaccinations. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to your health such as smoking, alcohol use, diet and exercise. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when you are not sick or injured.

• **Read if necessary:** If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0> [goto URGENT12M_A]
<1-6,RF,DK> [goto WELLKIND_A]

Field

WELLKIND_A
Adult.UTZ.WELLKIND_A

Description: Place for last wellness visit

Form Pane Label: Place for last wellness visit

SAS Name: WELLKIND_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.WELLKIND_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: WELLVIS_A=1-6,DK,RF and UTZ_ROT_FLG=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who ever had a preventive visit or did not know or refused and UTZ is in rotation

Question Text: At what kind of place did you go to for your most recent "wellness visit," physical examination, preventive care, or general purpose check-up - a doctor's office or health center; a walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store; an emergency room; a VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic; or some other place?

• **Read if necessary:** A doctor's office or health center is a place where you see the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where your medical records are on file.

• **Read if necessary:** Walk-in clinics, urgent care centers, and retail clinics are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider.

• **Read if necessary:** If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLACEKINDILL_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A doctor's office or health center
2		Walk-in clinic, urgent care center, or retail clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store
3		Emergency room
4		A VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic

Field

URGENT12M_A
Adult.UTZ.URGENT12M_A

Description: Times visited walk-in clinic

Form Pane Label: Times visited walk-in clinic

SAS Name: URGENT12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.URGENT12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to a walk-in clinic such as an urgent care center, or clinic in a pharmacy or grocery store about your health?

• Enter 96 if number is 96 or greater.

• **Read if necessary:** Walk-in clinics, urgent care centers, and retail clinics are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 96

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-96,RF,DK> [goto EMERGE12M_A]

EMERGE12M_A

Field

Adult.UTZ.EMERGE12M_A

Description: Times visited hospital ER

Form Pane Label: Times visited hospital ER

SAS Name: EMERGE12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.EMERGE12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about your health?

• **Read if necessary:** This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.

• **Enter 96 if number of times is 96 or more.**

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 96

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-96,RF,DK> [goto HOSPONGT_A]

Field

HOSPONGT_A
Adult.UTZ.HOSPONGT_A

Description: Number of times hospitalized overnight

Form Pane Label: Hospitalized overnight

SAS Name: HOSPONGT_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.HOSPONGT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you been hospitalized overnight?
^PAST12MER_A

Fills: PAST12MER_A

Instructions: If ((EMERGE12M_A ge 01 and EMERGE12M_A le 96) or EMERGE12M_A IN (RF,DK): Fill: "Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MEDDL12M_A]

MEDDL12M_A

Field

Adult.UTZ.MEDDL12M_A

Description: Delayed medical care due to cost

Form Pane Label: Delayed medical care

SAS Name: MEDDL12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.MEDDL12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you delayed getting medical care because of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MEDNG12M_A]

Field

MEDNG12M_A
Adult.UTZ.MEDNG12M_A

Description: Needed medical care

Form Pane Label: Needed medical care

SAS Name: MEDNG12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.UTZ.MEDNG12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed medical care, but did not get it because of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

PMD
Adult.PMD

Block

Description: Prescription Medication

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

RX12M_A
Adult.PMD.RX12M_A

Description: Prescribed medication

Form Pane Label: Prescribed medication

SAS Name: RX12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PMD.RX12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, were you prescribed medication by a doctor or other health professional?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RXSK12M_A]
<2,DK,RF> [goto RXDG12M_A]

RXSK12M_A

Field

Adult.PMD.RXSK12M_A

Description: Skipped medication

Form Pane Label: Skipped medication

SAS Name: RXSK12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PMD.RXSK12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: RX12M_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months

Question Text: During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you?

...You skipped medication doses to save money.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,DK,RF> [goto RXLS12M_A]

Field

RXLS12M_A
Adult.PMD.RXLS12M_A

Description: Took less medication

Form Pane Label: Took less medication

SAS Name: RXLS12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PMD.RXLS12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: RX12M_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you?

...You took less medication to save money.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RXDL12M_A]

RXDL12M_A

Field

Adult.PMD.RXDL12M_A

Description: Delayed filling prescription

Form Pane Label: Delayed filling prescription

SAS Name: RXDL12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PMD.RXDL12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: RX12M_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you?

...You delayed filling a prescription to save money.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RXDG12M_A]

Field

RXDG12M_A
Adult.PMD.RXDG12M_A

Description: Needed prescriptions, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Needed prescriptions

SAS Name: RXDG12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PMD.RXDG12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed prescription medication, but did not get it because of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

PRV
Adult.PRV

Block

Description: Preventive screening w/ supplement

Tab Name: Preventative Screening Supplement

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

BPLAST_A
Adult.PRV.BPLAST_A

Description: Last time blood pressure checked

Form Pane Label: Blood pressure checked

SAS Name: BPLAST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.BPLAST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: When was the last time you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> [goto CHOLLAST_A]

CHOLLAST_A
Adult.PRV.CHOLLAST_A

Field

Description: Last time cholesterol checked

Form Pane Label: Cholesterol checked

SAS Name: CHOLLAST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CHOLLAST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: When was the last time you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> [goto DIABLAST_A]

Field

DIABLAST_A
 Adult.PRV.DIABLAST_A

Description: Last time blood sugar test

Form Pane Label: Blood sugar test

SAS Name: DIABLAST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.DIABLAST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: When was the last time you had a blood test for high blood sugar or diabetes by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 [goto COLORECTEV_A]
 elseif (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 40 or

```
GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) or GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF) [goto  
next section]  
elseif (GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 40 or  
GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) [goto CERVICEV_A]
```

Field

COLORECTEV_A
Adult.PRV.COLORECTEV_A

Description: Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

Form Pane Label: Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

SAS Name: COLORECTEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLORECTEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+

Question Text: These next questions are about colorectal cancer screening. There are several different kinds of tests to check for colon cancer. Colonoscopy (colon-OS-copy) and sigmoidoscopy (sigmoid-OS-copy) are exams in which a doctor inserts a tube into the rectum to look for polyps or cancer. Have you ever had either of these exams?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto COLORECTYP_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH_A]

COLORECTYP_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLORECTYP_A

Description: Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy or both

Form Pane Label: Colon or sigmoid or both

SAS Name: COLORECTYP_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLORECTYP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLORECTEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have had either a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

Question Text: For a colonoscopy, the doctor checks the entire colon, and you are given medication through a needle in your arm to make you sleepy, and told to have someone take you home. For a sigmoidoscopy, the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake. Have you ever had a colonoscopy, a sigmoidoscopy, or both?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOLORECTYP_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Colonoscopy
2		Sigmoidoscopy
3		Both

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3> [goto COLWHEN_A]
<2> [goto SIGWHEN_A]
<DK> [goto COLSIGWHEN_A]
<RF> [goto COLOROTH_A]

Field

COLWHEN_A
Adult.PRV.COLWHEN_A

Description: Most recent colonoscopy

Form Pane Label: Most recent colonoscopy

SAS Name: COLWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLORECTYP_A IN (1,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy or both a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy

Question Text: When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto COLREASON_A]

COLREASON_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLREASON_A

Description: why did you have a colonoscopy

Form Pane Label: Why colonoscopy

SAS Name: COLREASON_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.COLREASON_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLORECTYP_A IN (1,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a colonoscopy or both a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy

Question Text: What was the MAIN reason you had this colonscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOLREASON

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part of a routine exam
2		Because of a problem
3		Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam
4		Other reason

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto COLPAY_A]

Field

COLPAY_A
Adult.PRV.COLPAY_A

Description: how much did you pay for most recent colonoscopy?

Form Pane Label: Pay colonoscopy

SAS Name: COLPAY_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.COLPAY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLORECTYP_A IN (1,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a colonoscopy or both a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy

Question Text: How much did you pay out of pocket for your most recent colonoscopy -- was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRVPAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		None of the cost
2		Part of the cost
3		All of the cost

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> if COLORECTYP_A=3 [goto SIGWHEN_A]
else [goto COLOROTH_A]

COLSIGWHEN_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLSIGWHEN_A

Description: Most recent colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

Form Pane Label: Most recent colon or sigmoid

SAS Name: COLSIGWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLSIGWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 40 and COLORECTYP_A=DK

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy but do not know which type

Question Text: When was your MOST RECENT colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH_A]

Field

SIGWHEN_A
Adult.PRV.SIGWHEN_A

Description: Most recent sigmoidoscopy

Form Pane Label: Most recent sigmoidoscopy

SAS Name: SIGWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.SIGWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLORECTYP_A IN (2,3)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a sigmoidoscopy

Question Text: When was your **MOST RECENT** sigmoidoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH_A]

COLOROTH_A

Adult.PRV.COLOROTH_A

Field

Description: OTHER kind of test for colorectal cancer

Form Pane Label: Other kind of test

SAS Name: COLOROTH_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLOROTH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+

Question Text: Have you ever had any OTHER kind of test for colorectal cancer, such as a virtual colonoscopy, CT colonography, or a blood stool test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CTHEARD_A]
<2,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1) [goto PSATEST_A]
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2) [goto CERVICEV_A]
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (RF,DK)) [goto next section]
else [goto COLPROBLEM_A]

Field

CTHEARD_A
Adult.PRV.CTHEARD_A

Description: Have you ever heard of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

Form Pane Label: Heard of CT colonography

SAS Name: CTHEARD_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.CTHEARD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLOROTH_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who ever had any other tests for colorectal cancer

Question Text: CT colonography, sometimes called virtual colonoscopy, is a new type of test that looks for cancer in the colon. Unlike regular colonoscopies, you do not need medication to make you sleepy during the test. In this new test, your colon is filled with air and you are moved through a donut-shaped X-ray machine as you lie on your back and then your stomach.

Before today, HAD YOU EVER HEARD of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CTCOLEV_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto FITTOLD_A]

CTCOLEV_A
Adult.PRV.CTCOLEV_A

Field

Description: Ever had colonography/virtual colonoscopy

Form Pane Label: Ever had CT colonography

SAS Name: CTCOLEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CTCOLEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and CTHEARD_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever heard of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

Question Text: Have you ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CTCOLWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto FITTOLD_A]

Field

CTCOLWHEN_A
Adult.PRV.CTCOLWHEN_A

Description: Most recent colonography/virtual colonoscopy

Form Pane Label: Most recent colonography

SAS Name: CTCOLWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CTCOLWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and CTCOLEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy

Question Text: When was your most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto FITTOLD_A]

FITTOLD_A

Field

Adult.PRV.FITTOLD_A

Description: Ever heard of FIT test

Form Pane Label: Ever heard of FIT test

SAS Name: FITTOLD_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.FITTOLD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLOROTH_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who ever had any other tests for colorectal cancer

Question Text: The following questions are about the blood stool or occult blood test, fecal immunochemical or FIT test. These are tests to determine whether you have blood in your stool or bowel movement. These tests can be done at home using a kit. You use a stick or brush to obtain a small amount of stool at home and send it back to the doctor or lab.

Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you about these tests for blood in the stool to check for colon cancer?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FITHEV_A]

Field

FITHEV_A
Adult.PRV.FITHEV_A

Description: Ever had home blood stool test

Form Pane Label: Ever had FIT test

SAS Name: FITHEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.FITHEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLOROTH_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who ever had any other tests for colorectal cancer

Question Text: Have you ever had a blood stool or FIT test, using a HOME test kit?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FITHWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4)) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1) [goto PSATEST_A]
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4)) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2) [goto CERVICEV_A]
if ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A in (1-4)) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (RF,DK)) [goto next section]

else [goto COLPROBLEM_A]

Field

FITHWHEN_A
Adult.PRV.FITHWHEN_A

Description: Most recent home blood stool test

Form Pane Label: Most recent FIT test

SAS Name: FITHWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.FITHWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and FITHEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a home blood stool or FIT test

Question Text: When was your most recent blood stool or FIT test, using a home test kit?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,DK,RF> [goto COLOGUARD_A]

COLOGUARD_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLOGUARD_A

Description: ever had cologuard?

Form Pane Label: Ever had Cologuard

SAS Name: COLOGUARD_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.COLOGUARD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and FITHEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a home FIT test

Question Text: Cologuard is a new type of stool test for colon cancer. Unlike other stool tests, Cologuard looks for changes in DNA in addition to checking for blood in your stool. The Cologuard test is shipped to your home in a box that includes a container for your stool sample.

Have you ever had a Cologuard test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FITCOLG_A]

<2,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1) [goto PSATEST_A]

```
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4) or  
or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2)  
[goto CERVICV_A]  
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4) or  
or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] in  
(RF,DK)) [goto next section]  
else [goto COLPROBLEM_A]
```

FITCOLG_A

Field

Adult.PRV.FITCOLG_A

Description: was blood stool/FIT part of Cologuard test?

Form Pane Label: FIT part of Cologuard

SAS Name: FITCOLG_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.FITCOLG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLOGUARD_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a Cologuard

Question Text: Was the blood stool or FIT test you reported earlier conducted as part of a Cologuard test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CGUARDWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 [goto PSATEST_A]
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2)
[goto CERVICV_A]
elseif ((COLWHEN_A in (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4)

or or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN
(RF,DK) [goto next section]
else [goto COLPROBLEM_A]

CGUARDWHEN_A

Field

Adult.PRV.CGUARDWHEN_A

Description: When was your last Cologuard?

Form Pane Label: Most recent Cologuard

SAS Name: CGUARDWHEN_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.CGUARDWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and FITCOLG_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a Cologuard as part of the FIT test

Question Text: When did you have your most recent Cologuard test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> if ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1) [goto PSATEST_A]
elseif ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4) or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2)

```
[goto CERVICV_A]  
else if ((COLWHEN_A IN (1-5) or SIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or CTCOLWHEN_A IN (1-4)  
or COLSIGWHEN_A IN (1-4) or FITHWHEN_A=1) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN  
(RF,DK)) [goto next section]  
else [goto COLPROBLEM_A]
```

COLPROBLEM_A

Field

Adult.PRV.COLPROBLEM_A

Description: did doctor recommend you be tested to look for problems in colon/rectum

Form Pane Label: DR recommend colon test

SAS Name: COLPROBLEM_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.COLPROBLEM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 40 and COLORECTEV_A IN (1,2,RF,DK) and COLWHEN_A IN (empty,6,RF,DK) and SIGWHEN_A IN (empty,5,6,RF,DK) and COLSIGWHEN_A IN (empty,5,6,RF,DK) and CTCOLWHEN_A IN (empty,5,6,RF,DK) and FITHWHEN_A IN (empty,2,3,4,5,6,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample adults 40+ who never had a colonoscopy or had a colonoscopy over 10 years ago, or don't know or refused when they had a colonoscopy, and never had a sigmoidoscopy or had a sigmoidoscopy over 5 years ago, or don't know or refused when they had a sigmoidoscopy, or had a sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy but don't know which over 5 years ago, and never had a CT colonography or had a CT colonography over 5 years ago, or don't know or refused when they had a CT colonography, and never had a FIT test or had a FIT test over one year ago, or don't know or refused when they had a FIT test

Question Text: In the past 12 MONTHS, did a doctor or other health professional RECOMMEND that you be tested to look for problems in your colon or rectum?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto COLKIND_A]
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 [goto PSATEST_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 [goto CERVICEV_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (RF,DK) [goto next section]

COLKIND_A
Adult.PRV.COLKIND_A

Field

Description: Which colon tests were recommended?

Form Pane Label: Which colon test

SAS Name: COLKIND_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.COLKIND_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and COLPROBLEM_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who had another type of colon test recommended

Question Text: Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other.

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOLKIND

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Stool blood test/fecal occult blood/FIT test
2		Sigmoidoscopy
3		Colonoscopy
4		CT colonography/virtual colonoscopy
5		Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 [goto PSATEST_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 [goto CERVICEV_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A] IN (RF,DK) [goto next section]

PSATEST_A

Field

Adult.PRV.PSATEST_A

Description: ever had a PSA test

Form Pane Label: Ever had PSA test

SAS Name: PSATEST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.PSATEST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40

Universe Description: Male Sample Adults 40+

Question Text: A PSA test is a blood test to detect prostate cancer. It is also called a prostate-specific antigen test. Have you EVER HAD a PSA test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PSAWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto PSAADVANT_A}

Field

PSAWHEN_A
Adult.PRV.PSAWHEN_A

Description: when had most recent PSA test

Form Pane Label: Most recent PSA test

SAS Name: PSAWHEN_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.PSAWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and PSATEST_A=1

Universe Description: Male Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a PSA test

Question Text: When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto PSAREASON_A]

PSAREASON_A

Field

Adult.PRV.PSAREASON_A

Description: reason had a PSA test

Form Pane Label: Reason had PSA test

SAS Name: PSAREASON_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.PSAREASON_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and PSATEST_A=1

Universe Description: Male Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a PSA test

Question Text: What was the MAIN reason you had this PSA test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPSABEXAMWHY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part of a routine exam
2		Because of a problem
3		Other reason

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto PSASUGGEST_A]

Field

PSASUGGEST_A
Adult.PRV.PSASUGGEST_A

Description: who suggested PSA test

Form Pane Label: Who suggested PSA test

SAS Name: PSASUGGEST_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.PSASUGGEST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and PSATEST_A=1

Universe Description: Male Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a PSA test

Question Text: Who first suggested this PSA test: you, your doctor, or someone else?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPSASUGGEST

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Self
2		Doctor
3		Someone else

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto PSA5YR_A]

PSA5YR_A
Adult.PRV.PSA5YR_A

Field

Description: How many PSA tests in the past 5 years?

Form Pane Label: PSA tests 5 years

SAS Name: PSA5YR_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.PSA5YR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40 and PSATEST_A=1

Universe Description: Male Sample Adults 40+ who ever had a PSA test

Question Text: How many PSA tests have you had in the past 5 years?

- Enter 0 for none.
- Enter '95' for 95 or more.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-95,RF,DK> [goto PSAADVANT_A]

Field

PSAADVANT_A
Adult.PRV.PSAADVANT_A

Description: Did a doctor talk to you about advantages of PSA

Form Pane Label: Advantages of PSA test

SAS Name: PSAADVANT_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.PSAADVANT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40

Universe Description: Male Sample Adults 40+

Question Text: Did a doctor EVER talk with you about the advantages of the PSA test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PSADISADV_A]

PSADISADV_A
Adult.PRV.PSADISADV_A

Field

Description: did a doctor ever talk to you about the disadvantages of the PSA test?

Form Pane Label: Disadvantages of PSA test

SAS Name: PSADISADV_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.PSADISADV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 40

Universe Description: Male Sample Adults 40+

Question Text: Did a doctor EVER talk with you about the disadvantages of the PSA test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

CERVICEV_A
Adult.PRV.CERVICEV_A

Description: Ever had cervical cancer screening test

Form Pane Label: Ever had cervical cancer test

SAS Name: CERVICEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CERVICEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: There are two different kinds of tests to check for cervical cancer. One is a Pap smear or Pap test and the other is the HPV test.

Have you ever had a test to check for cervical cancer?

✦ **Read if necessary:** These are routine tests for women in which a doctor or other health professional takes a sample from the cervix with a swab or brush and sends it to the lab.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CERVICWHEN_A]
<2> [goto CERVICNOT_A]

<RF,DK> [goto HYTEV_A]

Field

CERVICWHEN_A
Adult.PRV.CERVICWHEN_A

Description: When was most recent cervical cancer test

Form Pane Label: Most recent cervical cancer test

SAS Name: CERVICWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CERVICWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and CERVICEV_A=1

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+ who have ever had a cervical cancer test

Question Text: When did you have your MOST RECENT test to check for cervical cancer?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto PAPTEST_A]

PAPTEST_A

Field

Adult.PRV.PAPTEST_A

Description: pap test at most recent cervical cancer screening

Form Pane Label: Pap test at screening

SAS Name: PAPTEST_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.PAPTEST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and CERVICEV_A=1

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+ who ever had a cervical cancer test

Question Text: At your most recent cervical cancer screening, did you have a Pap test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HPVTEST_A]

Field

HPVTEST_A
Adult.PRV.HPVTEST_A

Description: hpv test at most recent cervical cancer screening

Form Pane Label: HPV test at screening

SAS Name: PAPTEST_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.PAPTEST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and CERVICEV_A=1

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+ who ever had a cervical cancer test

Question Text: At your most recent cervical cancer screening, did you have an HPV test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if CERVICWHEN_A IN (1,2,3,4) [goto CERVICRES_A]
if CERVICWHEN_A IN (5,6) [goto CERVICNOT_A]
if CERVICWHEN_A IN (RF,DK) [goto HYTEV_A]

CERVICRES_A

Field

Adult.PRV.CERVICRES_A

Description: abnormal pap in past 5 years

Form Pane Label: Abnormal cervical cancer test

SAS Name: CERVICRES_A

Tag Name: ADULT.PRV.CERVICRES_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and CERVICWHEN_A IN (1,2,3,4)

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+ who had a cervical cancer test within the past 5 years.

Question Text: In the PAST 5 years, did you have a cervical cancer screening test that required follow-up to check for cancer or precancerous cells?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HYTEV_A]

Field

CERVICNOT_A
 Adult.PRV.CERVICNOT_A

Description: why did not get a pap/hpv test in past 5 years

Form Pane Label: Reason no PAP/HPV test

SAS Name: CERVICNOT_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CERVICNOT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (CERVICEV_A=2 or CERVICWHEN IN (5,6))

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults who never had a cervical cancer test or had their last cervical cancer test more than 5 years ago.

Question Text: What is the MAIN REASON that you have ^never5yearsPAPHPV?

◆ Do not read choices, select answer category based on respondent's answer.

Fills: never5yearsPAPHPV

Instructions: If CERVICEV_A=2 fill "NEVER had a test to check for cervical cancer"

If CERVICEV_A=1 and CERVICWHEN_A IN (5,6) fill: "NOT had a test to check for cervical cancer in the last 5 years"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPAPHPVNOT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No reason/never thought about it
2		Didn't need it/didn't know I needed this type of test
3		Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it
4		Haven't had any problems
5		Put it off/didn't get around to it
6		Too expensive/no insurance/cost
7		Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing
8		Had hysterectomy
9		Don't have a doctor
10		Had HPV vaccine

11

Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-11,RF,DK> [goto HYTEV_A]

Field

HYTEV_A
Adult.PRV.HYTEV_A

Description: Had hysterectomy

Form Pane Label: Had hysterectomy

SAS Name: HYTEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.HYTEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you had a hysterectomy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 30 [goto MAMEV_A]
elseif GEN.AGE_FINAL lt 30 or GEN.AGE_FINAL IN (DK,RF) [goto next section]

MAMEV_A

Field

Adult.PRV.MAMEV_A

Description: Ever had mammogram

Form Pane Label: Ever had mammogram

SAS Name: MAMEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.MAMEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 30 and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 30+

Question Text: Have you EVER HAD a mammogram?

• **Read if necessary:** A mammogram is an x-ray taken only of the breast by a machine that presses against the breast.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MAMWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto BREASTEXAM_A]

Field

MAMWHEN_A
Adult.PRV.MAMWHEN_A

Description: Most recent mammogram

Form Pane Label: Most recent mammogram

SAS Name: MAMWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.MAMWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge '030' and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]='2' and MAMEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Question Text: When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto MAMREASON_A]

MAMREASON_A

Field

Adult.PRV.MAMREASON_A

Description: Reason for mammogram

Form Pane Label: Reason for mammogram

SAS Name: MAMREASON_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.MAMREASON_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 30 and MAMEV_A=1

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram

Question Text: What was the MAIN reason you had this mammogram -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, because of a family or personal history of cancer, or some other reason?

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto MAMAGE1ST_A]

Field

MAMAGE1ST_A
 Adult.PRV.MAMAGE1ST_A

Description: age of first mammogram

Form Pane Label: Age of first mammogram

SAS Name: MAMAGE1ST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.MAMAGE1ST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 30 and MAMEV_A=1

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults age 30 or older who ever had a mammogram

Question Text: About how old were you when you had your first mammogram?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tmamagegroups

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Under 30 years
2		30-39
3		40-49
4		50-59
5		60 years or older

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If GEN.AGE_FINAL LT 60, gray out answer category 5
 If GEN.AGE_FINAL LT 50, gray out answer categories 4,5
 If GEN.AGE_FINAL LT 40, gray out answer categories 3,4,5

Skip Instructions: if((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 60 and MAMAGE1ST_A=5) or (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 50 and MAMAGE1ST_A IN (4,5)) or

```
(GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 40 and MAMAGE1ST_A IN (3,4,5)))[goto  
ERR_MAMAGE1ST_A]  
<1-3> [goto MAMWHY1ST_A]  
<4,5> [goto BREASTEXAM_A]  
<RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 50 [goto MAMWHY1ST_A]  
else [goto BREASTEXAM_A]
```

Check

ERR_MAMAGE1ST_A
Adult.PRV.ERR_MAMAGE1ST_A

Description: Non-selectable answer chosen hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((GEN.AGE_FINAL LT 60 and MAMAGE1ST_A=5) or (GEN.AGE_FINAL LT 50 and MAMAGE1ST_A IN (4,5)) or (GEN.AGE_FINAL LT 40 and MAMAGE1ST_A IN (3,4,5)))

Universe Description:

Text: {[check ERR_MAMAGE1ST_A](#)}

- That selection is not valid at this time.
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

MAMWHY1ST_A

Field

Adult.PRV.MAMWHY1ST_A

Description: reason had first mammogram at age lt 50

Form Pane Label: Reason mammogram age lt 50

SAS Name: MAMWHY1ST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.MAMWHY1ST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 30 and (MAMAGE1ST_A IN (1,2,3) OR (MAMAGE1ST_A IN (RF,DK) AND GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 50))

Universe Description: Female Sample adults 30+ who had their first mammogram under age 50 or don't know or refused to say when they had their first mammogram and are under age 50.

Question Text: What was the MAIN REASON you had your first mammogram?

✦ [Put response into correct category below.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tmamfirstreason

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Because of a breast problem
2		My healthcare provider told me I was high-risk
3		Family history of breast cancer
4		Part of a routine exam
5		I requested it
6		Other reason

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto BREASTEXAM_A]

BREASTEXAM_A

Field

Adult.PRV.BREASTEXAM_A

Description: ever had breast exam from health professional

Form Pane Label: Ever had breast exam

SAS Name: BREASTEXAM_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.BREASTEXAM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 30

Universe Description: Female sample adults 30+

Question Text: Have you EVER HAD a breast exam done by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other signs of breast cancer?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto BEXAMWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

BEXAMWHEN_A
Adult.PRV.BEXAMWHEN_A

Description: When was you last breast exam?

Form Pane Label: Most recent breast exam

SAS Name: BEXAMWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.BEXAMWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 30 and BREASTEXAM_A=1

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 30+ who have ever had a breast exam

Question Text: When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto BEXAMREAS_A]

BEXAMREAS_A

Field

Adult.PRV.BEXAMREAS_A

Description: Why did you have breast exam?

Form Pane Label: Reason breast exam

SAS Name: BEXAMREAS_A

Tag Name: PRV.ADULT.BEXAMREAS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 30 and BREASTEXAM_A=1

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 30+ who ever had a breast exam

Question Text: What was the MAIN REASON you had this breast exam -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPSABEXAMWHY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Part of a routine exam
2		Because of a problem
3		Other reason

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

IMS
Adult.IMS

Description: Immunization with 2018R/2019 supplements

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PREGFLUYR_A
Adult.IMS.PREGFLUYR_A

Field

Description: Was SA pregnant last flu season

Form Pane Label: Pregnant last flu season

SAS Name: PREGFLUYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMS.PREGFLUYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and ((GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=18-49 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) and (Adult.BMI.PREGNOW_A IN (2,DK) OR (Adult.BMI.PREGNOW_A=1 and GEN.INTERVIEW_MONTH IN (4,5,6,7))))

Universe Description: Female sample adults 18-49 years or age is don't know or refused and who are not currently pregnant or don't know if they are currently pregnant or who are currently pregnant and the interview occurred between April-July.

Question Text: Were you pregnant any time ^AUGUSTYEAR?

Fills: AUGUSTYEAR

Instructions: If INTERVIEW_MONTH=1-3 "since August 1st, ^LASTYEAR"

If INTERVIEW_MONTH=4-7 "from August ^LASTYEAR through March ^YEAR"

If INTERVIEW_MONTH=8-12 "since August 1st, ^YEAR"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,DK> [goto LIVEBIRTH_A]
<RF> [goto SHTFLU12M_A]

LIVEBIRTH_A

Adult.IMS.LIVEBIRTH_A

Field

Description: Any live births

Form Pane Label: Any live births

SAS Name: LIVEBIRTH_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMS.LIVEBIRTH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 49 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) and Adult.BMI.PREGNOW_A ne RF and PREGFLUYR_A ne RF

Universe Description: Female sample adults aged 18-49 of age or age is don't know or refused who did not refuse to answer if they are currently pregnant or if they were pregnant in between August and March.

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did you have a pregnancy that ended in a live birth?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHTFLU12M_A]

Field

SHTFLU12M_A
Adult.IMS.SHTFLU12M_A

Description: Flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Flu vaccine

SAS Name: SHTFLU12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMM.SHTFLU12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, have you had a flu vaccination?

• [Read if necessary:](#) A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHTFLUM_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV_A]

SHTFLUM_A
Adult.IMS.SHTFLUM_A

Field

Description: Month of last flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Month of last flu vaccine

SAS Name: SHTFLUM_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMS.SHTFLUM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTFLU12M_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had a flu shot in the past 12 months

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu vaccine?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: T_MONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May
6		June
7		July
8		August
9		September
10		October
11		November
12		December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,DK> [goto SHTFLUY_A]
<RF> if Adult.BMI.PREGNOW_A=1 and GEN.INTERVIEW_MONTH IN
(1,2,3,8,9,10,11,12) [goto FLUPREG_A]
elseif PREGFLUYR_A=1 [goto FLUPREG2_A]
else [goto SHTPNUEV_A]

SHTFLUY_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTFLUY_A

Description: Year of last flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Year of last flu vaccine

SAS Name: SHTFLUY_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMS.SHTFLUY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTFLUM_A IN (1-12,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn't know the month

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max: 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <valid year,RF,DK>

if SHTFLUM_A and SHTFLUY_A = a future date [goto ERR1_SHTFLUY_A]

elseif SHTFLUM_A and SHTFLUY_A = a date before 12 months ago [goto ERR2_SHTFLUY_A]

elseif PREGNOW_A=1 and GEN.INTERVIEW_MONTH IN (1,2,3,8,9,10,11,12) [goto FLUPREG_A]

elseif PREGFLUYR_A=1 [goto FLUPREG2_A]

else [goto SHTPNUEV_A]

Check

ERR1_SHTFLUY_A
Adult.IMS.ERR1_SHTFLUY_A

Description: Future date hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTFLUM_A + SHTFLUY_A= future date

Universe Description: Future date

Text: {check ERR1_SHTFLUY_A}

- Future date invalid.
- Please correct.

Â

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR2_SHTFLUY_A
Adult.IMS.ERR2_SHTFLUY_A

Check

Description: Date > 12 months ago hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTFLUM_A + SHTFLUY_A= a date before 12 months ago

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR2_SHTFLUY_A}

- Date more than 12 months ago.
- Please correct.

Â

Check Instructions: allow jump back to SHTFLU12M_A

Type: Hard

Field

FLUPREG_A
Adult.IMS.FLUPREG_A

Description: Was flu shot before or during pregnancy

Form Pane Label: Flu shot before/during pregnancy

SAS Name: FLUPREG_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMS.FLUPREG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=18-49 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) and Adult.BMI.PREGNOW_A=1 and SHTFLU12M_A=1 and GEN.INTERVIEW_MONTH IN (1,2,3,8,9,10,11,12)

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18-49 (or don't know or refuse their age) who are currently pregnant and received a flu vaccination in the past 12 months and the interview takes place in Jan-March or Aug-Dec.

Question Text: Did you get a flu vaccination before or during your current pregnancy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TbeforeduringPREG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Before pregnancy
2		During pregnancy

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV_A]

FLUPREG2_A

Field

Adult.IMS.FLUPREG2_A

Description: earlier pregnancy and flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Earlier pregnancy and flu vaccine

SAS Name: FLUPREG2_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMS.FLUPREG2_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A]=18-49 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) and PREGFLUYR_A=1 and SHTFLU12M_A=1

Universe Description: Female sample adults 18-49 years of age who reported a pregnancy during August-March and received a flu vaccination in the past 12 months.

Question Text: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime ^AUGUSTYEAR. Did you get a flu vaccination before, during, or after your pregnancy?

Fills: AUGUSTYEAR

Instructions: If INTERVIEW_MONTH=1-3 "since August 1st, ^LASTYEAR"

If INTERVIEW_MONTH=4-7 "from August ^LASTYEAR through March ^YEAR"

If INTERVIEW_MONTH=8-12 "since August 1st, ^YEAR"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TbeforeduringafterPREG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Before pregnancy
2		During pregnancy
3		After pregnancy

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV_A]

SHTPNUEV_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTPNUEV_A

Description: Ever had pneumonia shot

Form Pane Label: Ever had pneumonia shot

SAS Name: SHTPNUEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMS.SHTPNUEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: A pneumonia shot is also known as pneumococcal vaccine. Have you ever had a pneumonia shot?

• [Read if necessary:](#) There are two types of pneumonia shots: polysaccharide, also know as Pneumovax[®], and conjugate, also known as Prevnar[®].

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHTPNEUNB_A]

<2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50 [goto SHTSHINGLE_A]

else if (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 49 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) and

```
LIVEBIRTH_A=1 [goto TDAPPREG_A]  
else [goto SHTTETANUS_A]
```

SHTPNEUNB_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTPNEUNB_A

Description: number of pneumonia shots

Form Pane Label: Number of pneumonia shots

SAS Name: SHTPNEUNB_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHTPNEUNB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTPNUEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults who ever had a pneumonia shot

Question Text: How many pneumonia shots have you ever had?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPSHOTS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		One pneumonia shot
2		Two pneumonia shots
3		More than two pneumonia shots

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50 [goto SHTSHINGLE_A]
elseif LIVEBIRTH_A=1 [goto TDAPPREG_A]
else [goto SHTTETANUS_A]

Field

SHTSHINGLE_A
Adult.IMS.SHTSHINGLE_A

Description: ever had a shingles vaccination

Form Pane Label: Shingles vaccination

SAS Name: SHTSHINGLE_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMS.SHTSHINGLE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50

Universe Description: Sample Adult's age is 50 or over

Question Text: Shingles is an illness that results in a rash or blisters on the skin, and is usually painful. There are two vaccines now available for shingles; Zostavax[®], which requires 1 shot, and Shingrix[®], a new vaccine which requires 2 shots. Have you had a vaccine for shingles?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ZOSTAVAX_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto SHTTETANUS_A]

ZOSTAVAX_A
Adult.IMS.ZOSTAVAX_A

Field

Description: Ever had Zostavax

Form Pane Label: Zostavax

SAS Name: ZOSTAVAX_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.ZOSTAVAX_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50 and SHTSHINGLE_A=1

Universe Description: Sample adults age 50 or older who ever had a vaccine for shingles

Question Text: Have you ever had Zostavax[®], the shingles vaccine that requires one shot?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ZOSTAVAXYR_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto SHINGRIX_A]

Field

ZOSTAVAXYR_A
Adult.IMS.ZOSTAVAXYR_A

Description: When was most recent Zostavax shot

Form Pane Label: Most recent Zostavax shot

SAS Name: ZOSTAVAXYR_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.ZOSTAVAXYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50 and ZOSTAVAX_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults age 50 or older who had Zostavax vaccine

Question Text: What year did you get your most recent Zostavax® shot?

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max: 2030

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1900-2030> if future date [goto ERR1_ZOSTAVAXYR_A]
elseif date before birth [goto ERR2_ZOSTAVAXYR_A]
else [goto SHINGRIX_A]
<RF,DK> [goto ZOSTAWHEN_A]

ERR1_ZOSTAVAXYR_A

Check

Adult.IMS.ERR1_ZOSTAVAXYR_A

Description: Future date hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ZOSTAVAXYR_A= future date

Universe Description: Future date

Text: {check ERR1_ZOSTAVAXYR_A}

- Future date invalid.
- Please correct.

Â

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_ZOSTAVAXYR_A
Adult.IMS.ERR2_ZOSTAVAXYR_A

Description: Date of most recent Zostavax shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth - hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ZOSTAVAXYR_A= a date before Sample Adult's birth

Universe Description: Date of most recent Zostavax shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth

Text: {check ERR2_ZOSTAVAXYR_A}

- Date of most recent Zostavax[®] shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth.
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ZOSTAWHEN_A

Field

Adult.IMS.ZOSTAWHEN_A

Description: was Zostavax in 2018 or before 2018

Form Pane Label: Zostavax in 2018 or before

SAS Name: ZOSTAWHEN_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.ZOSTAWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50 and ZOSTAVAXYR_A IN (DK,RF)

Universe Description: Sample Adults aged 50 and older who don't know or refused the year they had a Zostavax vaccination

Question Text: Was it in 2018 or before 2018?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tbefore2018

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		In 2018
2		Before 2018

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHINGRIX_A]

Field

SHINGRIX_A
Adult.IMS.SHINGRIX_A

Description: Ever had Shingrix vaccination

Form Pane Label: Ever had Shingrix vaccination

SAS Name: SHINGRIX_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHINGRIX_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50 and SHTSHINGLE_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults who had a shingles vaccine

Question Text: Have you ever had Shingrix[®], the new shingles vaccine which requires 2 shots?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHINGRIXNB_A]
<2,RF,DK> else [goto SHTTETANUS_A]

SHINGRIXNB_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHINGRIXNB_A

Description: How many Shingrix shots

Form Pane Label: How many Shingrix shots

SAS Name: SHINGRIXNB_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHINGRIXNB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] GE 50 and SHINGRIX_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults aged 50 or older who had a Shingrix vaccine

Question Text: How many Shringrix® shots have you ever had?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSHINGRIXNB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		One Shingrix shot
2		Two Shingrix shots

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHINGRIXYR_A]

Field

SHINGRIXR_A
Adult.IMS.SHINGRIXR_A

Description: What year did you get your most recent Shingrix shot

Form Pane Label: Year Shingrix shot

SAS Name: SHINGRIXR_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHINGRIXR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50 and SHINGRIX_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults aged 50 or older who had a Shingrix vaccine

Question Text: What year did you get your most recent Shingrix[®] shot?

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max: 2030

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1900-2030> if future date [goto ERR1_SHINGRIXR_A]
elseif date prior to birth [goto ERR2_SHINGRIXR_A]
else [goto SHTTETANUS_A]
<RF,DK> [goto SHINGWHEN_A]

ERR1_SHINGRIXR_A
Adult.IMS.ERR1_SHINGRIXR_A

Check

Description: Future date hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHINGRIXR_A= future date

Universe Description: Future date

Text: {check ERR1_SHINGRIXR_A}

- Future date invalid.
- Please correct.

Â

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_SHINGRIXR_A
Adult.IMS.ERR2_SHINGRIXR_A

Description: Date of most recent Shingrix shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth - hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHINGRIXR_A= a date before Sample Adult's birth

Universe Description: Date of most recent Shingrix shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth

Text: {check ERR2_SHINGRIXR_A}

- Date of most recent Shingrix® shot is prior to Sample Adult's birth.
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

SHINGWHEN_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHINGWHEN_A

Description: was last Shingrix in 2018 or before 2018

Form Pane Label: Shingrix in 2018 or before

SAS Name: SHINGWHEN_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHINGWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] ge 50 and SHINGRIXR_A IN (DK,RF)

Universe Description: Sample Adults aged 50 and older who had a Shingrix vaccination and don't know or refused the year they had it.

Question Text: Was it in 2018 or before 2018?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tbefore2018

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		In 2018
2		Before 2018

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SHTTETANUS_A]

Field

TDAPPREG_A
Adult.IMS.TDAPPREG_A

Description: have a Tdap booster shot

Form Pane Label: Tdap booster shot

SAS Name: TDAPPREG_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.TDAPPREG_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_A]=2 and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 49 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] IN (DK,RF)) and LIVEBIRTH_A=1

Universe Description: Female sample adults aged 18-49 or age is don't know or refused who had a live birth in the past 12 months.

Question Text: A Tdap vaccination is a tetanus booster shot that also includes pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Earlier you said that you had a pregnancy that ended in a live birth during the past 12 months. Did you receive a Tdap vaccine during this pregnancy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] NOT IN (DK,RF) [goto SHTHPV_A] else [goto WORKHEALTH_A]
<2,DK,RF> [goto SHTTETANUS_A]

SHTTETANUS_A

Field

Adult.IMS.SHTTETANUS_A

Description: Tentanus in past 10 years

Form Pane Label: Tentanus in past 10 years

SAS Name: SHTTETANUS_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHTTETANUS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: TDAPPREG_A ne 1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who did not have a TDAP vaccine during a recent pregnancy

Question Text: Have you received a tetanus shot in the past 10 years?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHTTDAP_A]
<2,DK,RF> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 64 [goto SHTHPV_A]
else [goto WORKHEALTH_A]

Field

SHTTDAP_A
Adult.IMS.SHTTDAP_A

Description: What kind of tetanus shot

Form Pane Label: What kind of tetanus shot

SAS Name: SHTTDAP_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHTTDAP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTTETANUS_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had a tetanus shot in the past 10 years

Question Text: There are currently two types of tetanus shots available. One is the TD or tetanus-diphtheria vaccine and the others are called Tdap or Adacel[®] or Boostrix[®]. They are similar except the Tdap shot also includes a pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Thinking back to your most recent tetanus shot, did your health care provider tell you or did the vaccine information sheet say the vaccine included the pertussis or whooping cough vaccine?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,DK,RF> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 64 [goto SHTHPV_A] else [goto WORKHEALTH_A]

SHTHPV_A
Adult.IMS.SHTHPV_A

Field

Description: ever had an hpv shot

Form Pane Label: Ever had an hpv shot

SAS Name: ever had an hpv shot

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHTHPV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL le 64

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18-64

Question Text: Have you ever received an HPV shot or vaccine?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHTHPVAGE_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto WORKHEALTH_A]

Field

SHTHPVAGE_A
Adult.IMS.SHTHPVAGE_A

Description: Age at first HPV vaccine

Form Pane Label: Age at first HPV vaccine

SAS Name: SHTHPVAGE_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.SHTHPVAGE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 64 and SHTHPV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18-64 who had an HPV shot

Question Text: How old were you when you received your first HPV shot?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 64

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-64,RF,DK> if HPVAGE_A gt GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] [goto ERR1_SHTHPVAGE_A]
else [goto WORKHEALTH_A]

ERR1_SHTHPVAGE_A

Adult.IMS.ERR1_SHTHPVAGE_A

Check

Description: Age reported last vaccine is before birth

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL < SHTHPVAGE_A

Universe Description: Age reported at first HPV vaccine is greater than current age

Text: {check ERR1_SHTHPVAGE_A}

- Age reported at first HPV vaccine is greater than current age.
- Please correct.

Â

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

WORKHEALTH_A
Adult.IMS.WORKHEALTH_A

Description: currently volunteer or work in health care

Form Pane Label: Work in health care

SAS Name: WORKHEALTH_A

Tag Name: ADULT.IMS.WORKHEALTH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you currently volunteer or work in a hospital, medical clinic, doctor's office, dentist office, nursing home, or some other health care facility? This includes emergency responders and public safety personnel, part-time and unpaid work in a health care facility, as well as professional nursing or medical care provided in the home.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

PTC
Adult.PTC

Block

Description: Physical and other therapeutic care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

EYEEX12M_A
Adult.PTC.EYEEX12M_A

Description: Had eye exam, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Had eye exam, past 12m

SAS Name: EYEEX12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PTC.EYEEX12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you had an eye exam from an eye specialist such as an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto THERA12M_A]

THERA12M_A

Field

Adult.PTC.THERA12M_A

Description: Receive physical therapy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Received therapy

SAS Name: THERA12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PTC.THERA12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did you receive physical therapy, speech therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy?

✦ **Read if necessary:** Do not include mental health therapy.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HOMEHC12M_A]

Field

HOMEHC12M_A
Adult.PTC.HOMEHC12M_A

Description: Receive care at home, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Received care at home

SAS Name: HOMEHC12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PTC.HOMEHC12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months did you receive care at home from a nurse or other health professional?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

MHC

Block

Adult.MHC

Description: Mental Health Care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

MHRX_A
Adult.MHC.MHRX_A

Description: Medications for emotions

Form Pane Label: Medications for emotions

SAS Name: MHRX_A

Tag Name: Adult.MHC.MHRX_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did you take any prescription medication to help you with your emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHRPY_A]

MHTRPY_A

Field

Adult.MHC.MHTRPY_A

Description: Receive counseling/therapy

Form Pane Label: Receive counseling/therapy

SAS Name: MHTRPY_A

Tag Name: Adult.MHC.MHTRPY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did you receive counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto MHTPYNOW_A]
<2> [goto MHTHDLY_A]

Field

MHTPYNOW_A
Adult.MHC.MHTPYNOW_A

Description: Currently receiving counseling

Form Pane Label: Currently receiving counseling

SAS Name: MHTPYNOW_A

Tag Name: Adult.MHC.MHTPYNOW_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: MHTHRPY_A=1,RF,DK

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have received, or refused to answer or don't know if they have received counseling, therapy or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional in the past 12 months

Question Text: Are you currently receiving counseling or therapy or other non-medication from a mental health professional?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHDLY_A]

MHTHDLY_A

Field

Adult.MHC.MHTHDLY_A

Description: Delayed counseling

Form Pane Label: Delayed counseling

SAS Name: MHTHDLY_A

Tag Name: Adult.MHC.MHTHDLY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you delayed getting counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional because of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHND_A]

Field

MHTHND_A
Adult.MHC.MHTHND_A

Description: Needed counseling

Form Pane Label: Needed counseling

SAS Name: MHTHND_A

Tag Name: Adult.MHC.MHTHND_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed counseling, therapy, or other non-medication treatment from a mental health professional, but did not get it because of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

ANX
Adult.ANX

Block

Description: Anxiety

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

ANXFREQ_A
Adult.ANX.ANXFREQ_A

Description: How often worried/nervous/anxious

Form Pane Label: Worried/nervous/anxious

SAS Name: ANXFREQ_A

Tag Name: Adult.ANX.ANXFREQ_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: How often do you feel worried, nervous or anxious? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?

• If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their emotional states after taking mood-regulating medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTEN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Daily
2		Weekly
3		Monthly
4		A few times a year
5		Never

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto ANXMED_A]

ANXMED_A

Field

Adult.ANX.ANXMED_A

Description: Take medication for worry

Form Pane Label: Take medication for worry

SAS Name: ANXMED_A

Tag Name: Adult.ANX.ANXMED_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you take medication for these feelings?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto ANXLEVEL_A]
<2> if ANXFREQ_A=5 [goto next section]
else [goto ANXLEVEL_A]

Field

ANXLEVEL_A
Adult.ANX.ANXLEVEL_A

Description: Level of worry/nerves/anxiety

Form Pane Label: How worried/nervous/anxious

SAS Name: ANXLEVEL_A

Tag Name: Adult.ANX.ANXLEVEL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (ANXFREQ_A IN('1','2','3','4','RF','DK')) or (ANXMED_A IN('1','RF','DK'))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who feel worried, anxious, or nervous daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or don't know or refused how often OR who do take medication for these feelings or don't know or refused if they take medication for these feelings

Question Text: Thinking about the last time you felt worried, nervous or anxious, how would you describe the level of these feelings? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

DEP
Adult.DEP

Block

Description: Depression

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

DEPFREQ_A
Adult.DEP.DEPFREQ_A

Description: How often depressed

Form Pane Label: How often depressed

SAS Name: DEPFREQ_A

Tag Name: Adult.DEP.DEPFREQ_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: How often do you feel depressed? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?

• If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their emotional states after taking mood-regulating medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTEN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Daily
2		Weekly
3		Monthly
4		A few times a year
5		Never

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto DEPMED_A]

DEPMED_A

Field

Adult.DEP.DEPMED_A

Description: Take medication for depression**Form Pane Label:** Take medication for depression**SAS Name:** DEPMED_A**Tag Name:** Adult.DEP.DEPMED_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+**Question Text:** Do you take medication for depression?**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <1,RF,DK> [goto DEPLEVEL_A]
<2> if DEPFREQ_A=5 [goto next section]
else [goto DEPLEVEL_A]

Field

DEPLEVEL_A
Adult.DEP.DEPLEVEL_A

Description: How depressed

Form Pane Label: How depressed

SAS Name: DEPLEVEL_A

Tag Name: Adult.DEP.DEPLEVEL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (DEPFREQ_A IN('1','2','3','4','RF','DK')) or (DEPMED_A IN('1','RF','DK'))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who feel depressed daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or refused or don't know how often they feel depressed OR who do take medication or refused or don't know if they take medication for depression.

Question Text: Thinking about the last time you felt depressed, how depressed did you feel?
Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

PHQ
Adult.PHQ

Block

Description: PHQ-8 Depression

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

PHQ81_A
Adult.PHQ.PHQ81_A

Description: Little interest in things

Form Pane Label: Little interest in things

SAS Name: PHQ81_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHQ.PHQ81_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by any of the following problems

...Little interest or pleasure in doing things?

Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ82_A]

PHQ82_A

Field

Adult.PHQ.PHQ82_A

Description: Feeling down

Form Pane Label: Feeling down

SAS Name: PHQ82_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHQ.PHQ82_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Feeling down, depressed, or hopeless?

Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ83_A]

Field

PHQ83_A
Adult.PHQ.PHQ83_A

Description: Trouble with sleeping

Form Pane Label: Trouble with sleeping

SAS Name: PHQ83_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHQ.PHQ83_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ84_A]

PHQ84_A

Field

Adult.PHQ.PHQ84_A

Description: Feeling tired

Form Pane Label: Feeling tired

SAS Name: PHQ84_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHQ.PHQ84_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Feeling tired or having little energy?

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ85_A]

Field

PHQ85_A
Adult.PHQ.PHQ85_A

Description: Poor appetite

Form Pane Label: Poor appetite

SAS Name: PHQ85_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHQ.PHQ85_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary](#): Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Poor appetite or overeating?

♦ [Read if necessary](#): Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ86_A]

PHQ86_A

Field

Adult.PHQ.PHQ86_A

Description: Feeling bad about self

Form Pane Label: Feeling bad about self

SAS Name: PHQ86_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHQ.PHQ86_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary](#): Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Feeling bad about yourself, or that you are a failure, or have let yourself or your family down?

♦ [Read if necessary](#): Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ87_A]

PHQ87_A

Field

Adult.PHQ.PHQ87_A

Description: Trouble concentrating

Form Pane Label: Trouble concentrating

SAS Name: PHQ87_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHQ.PHQ87_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television?

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto PHQ88_A]

Field

PHQ88_A
Adult.PHQ.PHQ88_A

Description: Drawing notice

Form Pane Label: Drawing notice

SAS Name: PHQ88_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHQ.PHQ88_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed? Or the opposite, being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

GAD
Adult.GAD

Description: GAD-7 Anxiety

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

GAD71_A
Adult.GAD.GAD71_A

Field

Description: Felt nervous

Form Pane Label: Felt nervous

SAS Name: GAD71_A

Tag Name: Adult.GAD.GAD71_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by the following problems

Feeling nervous, anxious, or on edge?

Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD72_A]

Field

GAD72_A
Adult.GAD.GAD72_A

Description: Can't stop worrying

Form Pane Label: Can't stop worrying

SAS Name: GAD72_A

Tag Name: Adult.GAD.GAD72_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Not being able to stop or control worrying?

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD73_A]

GAD73_A

Field

Adult.GAD.GAD73_A

Description: Worrying about things

Form Pane Label: Worrying about things

SAS Name: GAD73_A

Tag Name: Adult.GAD.GAD73_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Worrying too much about different things?

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD74_A]

Field

GAD74_A
Adult.GAD.GAD74_A

Description: Trouble relaxing

Form Pane Label: Trouble relaxing

SAS Name: GAD74_A

Tag Name: Adult.GAD.GAD74_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Trouble relaxing?

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD75_A]

GAD75_A
Adult.GAD.GAD75_A

Field

Description: Can't sit still

Form Pane Label: Can't sit still

SAS Name: GAD75_A

Tag Name: Adult.GAD.GAD75_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Being so restless that it's hard to sit still?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD76_A]

Field

GAD76_A
Adult.GAD.GAD76_A

Description: Easily annoyed

Form Pane Label: Easily annoyed

SAS Name: GAD76_A

Tag Name: Adult.GAD.GAD76_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Becoming easily annoyed or irritable?

♦ [Read if necessary:](#) Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto GAD77_A]

GAD77_A
Adult.GAD.GAD77_A

Field

Description: Feeling afraid

Form Pane Label: Feeling afraid

SAS Name: GAD77_A

Tag Name: Adult.GAD.GAD77_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by

...Feeling afraid as if something awful might happen?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHQGAD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Not at all
1		Several days
2		More than half the days
3		Nearly every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

PAI
Adult.PAI

Description: Chronic Pain

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PAIFRQ3M_A
Adult.PAI.PAIFRQ3M_A

Field

Description: How often had pain

Form Pane Label: How often had pain

SAS Name: PAIFRQ3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIFRQ3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: In the past three months, how often did you have pain? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

✦ If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their pain when taking their medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]
<2,3,4> [goto PAIAMNT_A]

Field

PAIAMNT_A
Adult.PAI.PAIAMNT_A

Description: How much pain last time

Form Pane Label: How much pain last time

SAS Name: PAIAMNT_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIAMNT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAIFRQ3M_A IN (2,3,4)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: Thinking about the last time you had pain, how much pain did you have? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> if SOC.SOCWRKLIM_A=1 or SOC.SOCWRKNOW=1, [goto PAIWKLM_A]
else [goto PAIWKLM3M_A]

PAIWKLM_A

Field

Adult.PAI.PAIWKLM_A

Description: Pain limits work

Form Pane Label: Pain limits work

SAS Name: PAIWKLM_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIWKLM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4') and (SOC.SOCWRKLIM_A='1' or SOC.SOCWRKNOW_A='1')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months, and who are limited in the kind or amount of work they can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem or who are unable to work because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem

Question Text: Earlier you indicated that you are ^LIMNOWORK because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem. Are you ^LIMNOWORK because of your pain?

Fills: LIMNOWORK

Instructions: If SOCWRKLIM_A='1', fill: "limited in the kind or amount of work you can do" elseif SOCWRKNOW_A='1', fill: "unable to work"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-2,RF,DK> [goto PAIWKLM3M_A]

PAIWKLM3M_A
Adult.PAI.PAIWKLM3M_A

Field

Description: How often pain limits life/work

Form Pane Label: How often pain limits life/work

SAS Name: PAIWKLM3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIWKLM3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: Over the past three months, how often did your pain limit your life or work activities? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIAFFM3M_A]

Field

PAIAFFM3M_A
Adult.PAI.PAIAFFM3M_A

Description: How often pain impacts family

Form Pane Label: How often pain impacts family

SAS Name: PAIAFFM3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIAFFM3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: Over the past three months, how often did YOUR pain affect your family and significant others? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIMNG3M_A]

PAIMNG3M_A

Field

Adult.PAI.PAIMNG3M_A

Description: Manage pain

Form Pane Label: Manage pain

SAS Name: PAIMNG3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIMNG3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAIFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: Over the past three months, to what extent were you able to manage your pain so that you can do the things you enjoy doing? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto PAIBACK3M_A]

Field

PAIBACK3M_A
Adult.PAI.PAIBACK3M_A

Description: Back pain

Form Pane Label: Back pain

SAS Name: PAIBACK3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIBACK3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

...Back pain? Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNOLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIULMB3M_A]

PAIULMB3M_A

Adult.PAI.PAIULMB3M_A

Field

Description: Pain in hands

Form Pane Label: Pain in hands

SAS Name: PAIULMB3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIULMB3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

...Pain in your hands, arms, or shoulders?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNOLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAILLMB3M_A]

PAILLMB3M_A
Adult.PAI.PAILLMB3M_A

Field

Description: Pain in hips

Form Pane Label: Pain in hips

SAS Name: PAILLMB3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAILLMB3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

...Pain in your hips, knees, or feet?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNOLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIHDFC3M_A]

PAIHDFC3M_A
Adult.PAI.PAIHDFC3M_A

Field

Description: Migraine

Form Pane Label: Migraine

SAS Name: PAIHDFC3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIHDFC3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

...Headache, migraine, or facial pain?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNOLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAIAPG3M_A]

PAIAPG3M_A

Adult.PAI.PAIAPG3M_A

Field

Description: Abdominal pain

Form Pane Label: Abdominal pain

SAS Name: PAIAPG3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAIAPG3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

...Abdominal, pelvic, or genital pain?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNOLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto PAITooth_A]

PAITOOOTH3M_A

Field

Adult.PAI.PAITOOOTH3M_A

Description: Toothache/jaw pain

Form Pane Label: Toothache/jaw pain

SAS Name: PAITOOOTH3M_A

Tag Name: Adult.PAI.PAITOOOTH3M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PAINFRQ3M_A IN ('2','3','4')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** Over the past three months, how much have you been bothered by

...Toothache or jaw pain?

♦ **Read if necessary:** Would you say not at all, a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNOLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Not at all
2		A little
3		A lot
4		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

CIG

Block

Adult.CIG

Description: Cigarettes and E-cigarettes

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

CIGINTRO_A
Adult.CIG.CIGINTRO_A

Description: Introduction to CIG section.

Form Pane Label: CIG introduction

SAS Name: CIGINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIG.CIGINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: These next questions are about cigarette smoking.

♦ Enter '1' to continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SMKEV_A]

SMKEV_A
Adult.CIG.SMKEV_A

Field

Description: Ever smoked 100 cigarettes

Form Pane Label: Ever smoked 100 cigarettes

SAS Name: SMKEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIG.SMKEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SMKNOW_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto ECIGEV_A]

Field

SMKNOW_A
Adult.CIG.SMKNOW_A

Description: Now smoke cigarettes

Form Pane Label: Now smoke cigarettes

SAS Name: SMKNOW_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIG.SMKNOW_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SMKEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes

Question Text: Do you **NOW** smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEverySomeNot_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CIGNOW_A]
<2> [goto SMK30D_A]
<3,RF,DK> [goto ECIGEV_A]

CIGNOW_A

Field

Adult.CIG.CIGNOW_A

Description: Number of cigarettes a day

Form Pane Label: Number of cigarettes a day

SAS Name: CIGNOW_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIG.CIGNOW_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SMKNOW_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are current every day smokers

Question Text: On average, about how many cigarettes do you NOW smoke a day?

• Enter 1 if less than 1 cigarette.

• Enter 95 if 95 or more cigarettes.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 95

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-95,RF,DK> [goto ECIGEV_A]

Field

SMK30D_A
Adult.CIG.SMK30D_A

Description: Number of days smoked in last month

Form Pane Label: Number of days smoked

SAS Name: SMK30D_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIG.SMK30D_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SMKNOW_A='2'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are current some day smokers

Question Text: On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS did you smoke a cigarette?

• Enter 0 for None.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0> [goto ECIGEV_A]

<1-30,RF,DK> [goto CIG30D_A]

CIG30D_A

Field

Adult.CIG.CIG30D_A

Description: Number of cigarettes past month

Form Pane Label: Number of cigarettes

SAS Name: CIG30D_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIG.CIG30D_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SMK30D_A=1-30,DK,RF

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have smoked any time in the past 30 days, or refused or did not know

Question Text: On average, when you smoked during the PAST 30 DAYS, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day?

• Enter 1 if less than 1.

• Enter 95 if 95 or more cigarettes.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 95

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-95,DK,RF> [goto ECIGEV_A]

Field

ECIGEV_A
Adult.CIG.ECIGEV_A

Description: Ever used e-cigarettes

Form Pane Label: Ever used e-cigarettes

SAS Name: ECIGEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIG.ECIGEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: The next question is about electronic cigarettes or e-cigarettes. You may also know them as vape-pens, hookah-pens, e-hookahs, or e-vaporizers. Some look like cigarettes, and others look like pens or small pipes. These are battery-powered, usually contain liquid nicotine, and produce vapor instead of smoke.

Have you EVER used an e-cigarette EVEN ONE TIME?

✦ **Read if necessary:** E-cigarettes and similar products can be bought as one-time, disposable products, as re-usable kits with a cartridge, or with refillable chambers. These usually contain a liquid, often called an "e-liquid" or "e-juice." Popular brands include NJOY, BLU, LOGIC, and VUSE.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ECIGNOW_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

ECIGNOW_A
Adult.CIG.ECIGNOW_A

Description: Now use e-cigarettes

Form Pane Label: Now use e-cigarettes

SAS Name: ECIGNOW_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIG.ECIGNOW_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ECIGEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have ever used e-cigarettes

Question Text: Do you now use e-cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEverySomeNot_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

OTB
Adult.OTB

Block

Description: Other Tobacco

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

CIGAREV_A
Adult.OTB.CIGAREV_A

Description: Ever smoked cigar

Form Pane Label: Ever smoked cigar

SAS Name: CIGAREV_A

Tag Name: Adult.OTB.CIGAREV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+

Question Text: Have you ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or a little filtered cigar EVEN ONE TIME?

• **Read if necessary:** "Cigarillos" are medium cigars that sometimes are sold with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black and Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters and Phillies Blunts. Cigarillos are usually sold individually or in packs of 5 or fewer. Little filtered cigars look like cigarettes and are usually brown in color. Like cigarettes, little filtered cigars have a spongy filter and are sold in packs of 20. Some common brands are Prime Time and Winchester.

• **Read if necessary:** Do not include electronic cigars or e-cigars.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CIGARCUR_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto PIPEEV_A]

Field

CIGARCUR_A
Adult.OTB.CIGARCUR_A

Description: Now smoke cigars

Form Pane Label: Now smoke cigars

SAS Name: CIGARCUR_A

Tag Name: Adult.OTB.CIGARCUR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CIGAREV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar

Question Text: Do you now smoke regular cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars every day, some days, or not at all?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEverySomeNot_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [go to PIPEEV_A]
<2,3> [go to CIGAR30D_A]

CIGAR30D_A

Field

Adult.OTB.CIGAR30D_A

Description: How many days smoked cigar, past 30d

Form Pane Label: Days smoked cigar

SAS Name: CIGAR30D_A

Tag Name: Adult.OTB.CIGAR30D_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: CIGARCUR_A IN (2,3)

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ who now smoke a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar some days or not at all

Question Text: On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-30,RF,DK> [goto PIPEEV_A]

Field

PIPEEV_A
Adult.OTB.PIPEEV_A

Description: Ever smoked pipe

Form Pane Label: Ever smoked pipe

SAS Name: PIPEEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.OTB.PIPEEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+

Question Text: Have you EVER smoked a pipe filled with tobacco - either a regular pipe, water pipe, or hookah EVEN ONE TIME?

• **Read if necessary:** A hookah is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes called a "narghile" (NAR-ge-lee) pipe. Do not include electronic hookah or e-hookahs.

• **Read if necessary:** Do not include electronic pipes or e-pipes.

Read if necessary: Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PIPECUR_A]

<2,RF,DK> [goto SMOKEELSEV_A]

Field

PIPECUR_A
Adult.OTB.PIPECUR_A

Description: Now smoked pipe

Form Pane Label: Now smoked pipe

SAS Name: PIPECUR_A

Tag Name: Adult.OTB.PIPECUR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PIPEEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco

Question Text: Do you now smoke pipes filled with tobacco - either regular pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not at all?

• **Read if necessary:** Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEverySomeNot_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SMOKEELSEV_A]

SMOKELSEV_A

Field

Adult.OTB.SMOKELSEV_A

Description: Ever used smokeless tobacco

Form Pane Label: Ever used smokeless tobacco

SAS Name: SMOKELSEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.OTB.SMOKELSEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+

Question Text: Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (SNOOSE), or dissolvable tobacco.

Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?

✦ **Read if necessary:** Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products such as patch, gum, lozenge, or spray, which are considered smoking cessation treatments.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SMOKELSCUR_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

SMOKELSCUR_A
Adult.OTB.SMOKELSCUR_A

Description: Now use smokeless tobacco

Form Pane Label: Now use smokeless tobacco

SAS Name: SMOKELSCUR_A

Tag Name: Adult.OTB.SMOKELSCUR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SMOKEELSEV_A=1

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products

Question Text: Do you NOW use smokeless tobacco products every day, some days, or not at all?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEverySomeNot_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Every day
2		Some days
3		Not at all

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

ORN
Adult.ORN

Block

Description: Sexual Orientation

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

ORIENT_A
Adult.ORN.ORIENT_A

Description: Sexual orientation

Form Pane Label: Sexual orientation

SAS Name: ORIENT_A

Tag Name: Adult.ORN.ORIENT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you think of yourself as ^gaylesbian; straight, that is, not ^gaylesbian; bisexual; something else; or you don't know the answer?

Fills: gaylesbian

Instructions: If SEX=1 fill "gay"; else if SEX='2',RF,DK fill "lesbian or gay"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TORIENT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		^GayLesbian
2		Straight, that is, not ^gaylesbian
3		Bisexual
4		Something else
5		I don't know the answer

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5.RF> [goto next section]

MAR
Adult.MAR

Block

Description: Marital Status

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)

Universe Description: We do not have a marital status for the Sample Adult or we do have a marital status from the Sample Child PAR and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

MARITAL_A
Adult.MAR.MARITAL_A

Description: Marital status

Form Pane Label: Marital status

SAS Name: MARITAL_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.MARITAL_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: The next questions are about marriage and cohabitation. Are you now married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?

• If respondent says both married and living with partner, enter living with partner.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMARITALSA_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Married
2		Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple
3		Neither

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 if MARITAL_A=1

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SPOUSLIV_A]

```
<2> if GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 [got ERR1_MARITAL_A] else [goto  
PARTNERWHO_A]  
<3,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_A]
```

Check

ERR1_MARITAL_A
Adult.MAR.ERR1_MARITAL_A

Description: One person eligible to be living with a partner in household soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: MARITAL_A=2 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1

Universe Description: SA reports he/she is living with a partner but SA is the only person eligible to be living with a partner on the household roster

Text: {signal ERR1_MARITAL_A}

- Respondent is the only person 16 or older on the household roster. There is no one else eligible to select.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Correct: [goto MARITAL_A]

Suppress: [goto EVRMARRIED_A]

SPOUSLIV_A
Adult.MAR.SPOUSLIV_A

Field

Description: Spouse live here

Form Pane Label: Spouse live here

SAS Name: SPOUSLIV_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.SPOUSLIV_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: MARITAL_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are married

Question Text: Does your spouse live here?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 [goto ERR1_SPOUSLIV_C] else [goto SPOUSWHO_A]
<2> [goto SPOUSEP_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Check

ERR1_SPOUSLIV_A
Adult.MAR.ERR1_SPOUSLIV_A

Description: Only one person eligible to be married in household soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: MARITAL_A=1 and SPOULIV_A=1 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1

Universe Description: SA is married and says spouse lives in household but SA is the only person eligible to be married on the household roster

Text: {signal ERR1_SPOUSLIV_A}

- Respondent is the only person 16 or older on the household roster. There is no one else eligible to select.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Correct: [goto SPOUSLIV_A]

Suppress: [goto next section]

SPOUSWHO_A

Field

Adult.MAR.SPOUSWHO_A

Description: Which person in HH is spouse

Form Pane Label: Which person in HH is spouse/partner

SAS Name: SPOUSWHO_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.SPOUSWHO_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: SPOUSLIV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with spouse in household

Question Text: Which person is your spouse?

^HHROSTER16UP_A

◆ Enter line number of spouse.

Fills: HHROSTER16UP_A

Instructions: Fill roster of persons in household where GEN.AGE_FINAL GE 16 or GEN.AGE18PLUS[PX]=1. Do not include sample adult.

Show LNO and ALIASNAME for each person. List one person per line.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 01

Max: 25

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store MAR_FLG_A[person selected at SPOUSWHO_A]=1

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-25> [goto SPOUSSEX_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

SPOUSSEX_A

Field

Adult.MAR.SPOUSSEX_A

Description: Confirm gender of spouse

Form Pane Label: Confirm gender of spouse

SAS Name: SPOUSSEX_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.SPOUSSEX_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: SPOUSWHO_A ge '1' and SPOUSWHO_A le '25'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with spouse in household who entered a line number for their spouse

Question Text: I previously recorded ^SPOUSENAME's ^spousesex? Is this correct?

Fills: SPOUSENAME

Instructions: Fill name of spouse selected at SPOUSWHO_A

Fills: spousesex

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[person selected at SPOUSWHO_A]=1, fill "sex is male"
if GEN.SEX_FINAL[person selected at SPOUSWHO_A]=2, fill "sex is female"
if GEN.SEX_FINAL[person selected at SPOUSWHO_A] IN (DK,RF), fill "sex was not provided"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto next section]
<2> [goto SPOUNWSEX_A]

SPOUNWSEX_A

Field

Adult.MAR.SPOUNWSEX_A

Description: New gender of spouse

Form Pane Label: New gender of spouse

SAS Name: SPOUNWSEX_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.SPOUNWSEX_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: SPOUSSEX_A=2

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with spouse with incorrect sex

Question Text: Is ^SPOUSENAME male or female?

Fills: SPOUSENAME

Instructions: Fill name of spouse selected at SPOUSWHO_A

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if SPOUNWSEX_A IN (1,2), store GEN.SEX_FINAL[person selected at SPOUSWHO_A]=SPOUNWSEX_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SPOUSEP_A

Field

Adult.MAR.SPOUSEP_A

Description: Separated from spouse

Form Pane Label: Separated from spouse

SAS Name: SPOUSEP_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.SPOUSEP_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: SPOUSLIV_A=2

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ whose spouse does not live in the household or said refused/don't know to whether their spouse lived in the household

Question Text: Does your spouse not live here because you and your spouse are legally separated?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

PARTNERWHO_A
Adult.MAR.PARTNERWHO_A

Description: Which person in HH is partner

Form Pane Label: Which person in HH is partner

SAS Name: PARTNERWHO_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.PARTNERWHO_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: MARITAL_A=2

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are living with unmarried partner in household

Question Text: Which person is your partner?

^HHROSTER16UP_A

◆ Enter line number of partner.

Fills: HHROSTER16UP_A

Instructions: Fill roster of persons in household where GEN.AGE_FINAL GE 16 or GEN.AGE18PLUS[PX]=1. Do not include sample adult.

Show LNO and ALIASNAME for each person. List one person per line.

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store MAR_FLG_A[person selected at PARTNERWHO_A]=3

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-25> [goto PARTNERSEX_A]

<RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_A]

Field

PARTNERSEX_A
Adult.MAR.PARTNERSEX_A

Description: Confirm gender of partner

Form Pane Label: Confirm gender of partner

SAS Name: PARTNERSEX_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.PARTNERSEX_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: PARTNERWHO_A ge '1' and PARTNERWHO_A le '25'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with partner in household who entered a line number for their partner

Question Text: I previously recorded ^PARTNERNAME's ^partnersex. Is this correct?

Fills: PARTNERNAME

Instructions: Fill name of partner selected at PARTNERWHO_A

Fills: partnersex

Instructions: if GEN.SEX_FINAL[person selected at PARTNERWHO_A]=1, fill "sex is male"
if GEN.SEX_FINAL[person selected at PARTNERWHO_A]=2, fill "sex is female"
if GEN.SEX_FINAL[person selected at PARTNERWHO_A] IN (DK,RF), fill "sex was not provided"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_A]
<2> [goto PARTNEWSEX_A]

Field

PARTNEWSEX_A
Adult.MAR.PARTNEWSEX_A

Description: New gender of partner

Form Pane Label: New gender of partner

SAS Name: PARTNEWSEX_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.PARTNEWSEX_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: PARTNERSEX_A=2

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with partner with incorrect sex

Question Text: Is ^PARTNERNAME male or female?

Fills: PARTNERNAME

Instructions: Fill name of partner selected at PARTNERWHO_A

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Male
2		Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: if PARTNEWSEX_A IN (1,2), store GEN.SEX_FINAL[person selected at PARTNERWHO_A]=PARTNEWSEX_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_A]

Field

EVRMARRIED_A
Adult.MAR.EVRMARRIED_A

Description: Ever been married

Form Pane Label: Ever been married

SAS Name: EVRMARRIED_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.EVRMARRIED_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: MARITAL_A IN ('2','3','RF','DK')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are living with unmarried partner or who are not married or living with an unmarried partner or refused or don't know

Question Text: Have you ever been married?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 if MARITAL_A IN (2,3,RF,DK) and EVRMARRIED=2
Store MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=2 if EVRMARRIED_A IN (RF,DK) or (MARITAL_A IN (RF,DK) and EVRMARRIED_A=1)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if MARITAL_A=2 [goto LEGALSTAT_A]
elseif MARITAL_A=3 [goto WIDIVSEP_A]

else [goto next section]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

LEGALSTAT_A
Adult.MAR.LEGALSTAT_A

Description: Current legal marital status

Form Pane Label: Current legal marital status

SAS Name: LEGALSTAT_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.LEGALSTAT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: EVRMARRIED_A='1' and MARITAL_A='2'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are living with a partner but have been married

Question Text: What is your current legal marital status? Are you married, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLEGALSTAT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Married
2		Widowed
3		Divorced
4		Separated

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 if MARITAL_A=2 and EVRMARRIED_A=1 and LEGALSTAT_A IN (1,2,3,4)
Store MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=2 if LEGALSTAT_A IN (RF,DK)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

WIDIVSEP_A
Adult.MAR.WIDIVSEP_A

Description: Widowed, divorced, or separated

Form Pane Label: Widowed, divorced, or separated

SAS Name: WIDIVSEP_A

Tag Name: Adult.MAR.WIDIVSEP_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A] ne empty or (MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe: EVRMARRIED_A='1' and MARITAL_A='3'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are neither living with a partner nor married, but have been married

Question Text: Are you widowed, divorced, or separated?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TWIDIVSEP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Widowed
2		Divorced
3		Separated

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=1 if MARITAL_A=3 and EVRMARRIED_A=1 and WIDIVSEP_A IN (1,2,3)

Store MAR_FLG_A[PX_A]=2 if WIDIVSEP_A IN (RF,DK)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

VET

Block

Adult.VET

Description: Veterans Status

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

AFVET_A
Adult.VET.AFVET_A

Description: Ever serve active duty

Form Pane Label: Ever serve active duty

SAS Name: AFVET_A

Tag Name: Adult.VET.AFVET_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, military Reserves, or National Guard? Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto COMBAT_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

COMBAT_A
Adult.VET.COMBAT_A

Field

Description: Ever served abroad during armed conflict

Form Pane Label: Ever served abroad

SAS Name: COMBAT_A

Tag Name: Adult.VET.COMBAT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AFVET_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces

Question Text: Did you ever serve in a foreign country during a time of armed conflict or on a humanitarian or peace-keeping mission?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VADISB_A]

Field

VADISB_A
Adult.VET.VADISB_A

Description: Have VA disability

Form Pane Label: Have VA disability

SAS Name: VADISB_A

Tag Name: Adult.VET.VADISB_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AFVET_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces

Question Text: Do you have a VA service-connected disability rating?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VAHOSP_A]

VAHOSP_A
Adult.VET.VAHOSP_A

Field

Description: Care at VA facility

Form Pane Label: Care at VA facility

SAS Name: VAHOSP_A

Tag Name: Adult.VET.VAHOSP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AFVET_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces

Question Text: During the past 12 months, did you receive any care at a Veteran's Health Administration facility or receive any other health care paid for by the VA?

✦ **Read if necessary:** VHA facilities include VA hospitals, VA medical centers, VA outpatient clinics, and VA nursing homes.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

NAT
Adult.NAT

Description: Nativity

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

NATUSBORN_A

Field

Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A

Description: Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Form Pane Label: Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

SAS Name: NATUSBORN_A

Tag Name: Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Were you born in the United States or a United States territory?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: If NATUSBORN_A=1, store "1" in CITIZEN_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto NATSTBORN_A]
<2> [goto NATUSYR_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

NATSTBORN_A
Adult.NAT.NATSTBORN_A

Description: State or U.S. territory of birth

Form Pane Label: State or U.S. territory of birth

SAS Name: NATSTBORN_A

Tag Name: Adult.NAT.NATSTBORN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: NATUSBORN_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ born in the United States or U.S. territory

Question Text: In what state or U.S. territory were you born?

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer codes should be in the form of a lookup table. Table should include all 50 states, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands.

Skip Instructions: <1-56,RF,DK> [goto next section]

NATUSYR_A
Adult.NAT.NATUSYR_A

Field

Description: Year came to U.S.

Form Pane Label: Year came to U.S.

SAS Name: NATUSYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.NAT.NATUSYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: NATUSBORN_A='2'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ not born in the United States or U.S. territory

Question Text: In what year did you come to the United States to stay?

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max: 2030

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1900-Current Year,RF,DK> if NATUSYR_A is a future year [goto ERR1_NATUSYR_A]
if NATUSYR_A lt VFY.BYEAR_A [goto ERR2_NATUSYR_A]
else [goto CITIZEN_A]

Check

ERR1_NATUSYR_A
Adult.NAT.ERR1_NATUSYR_A

Description: Future year hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: NATUSYR_A = future year

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_NATUSYR_A}

- Future year invalid.Â Please correct.

Â

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR2_NATUSYR_A

Check

Adult.NAT.ERR2_NATUSYR_A

Description: Year prior to birth hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: NATUSYR_A LT VFY.BYEAR_A

Universe Description: Year of naturalization is prior to year of birth

Text: {check ERR2_NATUSYR_A}

✦ Year is prior to date of birth. Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

CITIZEN_A
Adult.NAT.CITIZEN_A

Description: Citizen of the United States

Form Pane Label: Citizen of the United States

SAS Name: CITIZEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.NAT.CITIZEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: NATUSBORN_A='2'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ not born in the United States or U.S. territory

Question Text: Are you a citizen of the United States?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto NATCTZN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

NATCTZN_A
Adult.NAT.NATCTZN_A

Field

Description: How U.S. citizen

Form Pane Label: How U.S. citizen

SAS Name: NATCTZN_A

Tag Name: Adult.NAT.NATCTZN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: NATUSBORN_A='2' and CITIZEN_1='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ not born in the United States or a United States territory but are U.S. citizens

Question Text: Were you born abroad to an American parent, born abroad and adopted by an American parent, or did you become a U.S. citizen by naturalization?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNATCTZN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Born abroad to American parent
2		Born abroad and adopted by an American parent
3		Became U.S. citizen by naturalization

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

SCH
Adult.SCH

Description: Schooling

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

SCHCURENR_A

Field

Adult.SCH.SCHCURENR_A

Description: Currently in school

Form Pane Label: Currently in school

SAS Name: SCHCURENR_A

Tag Name: Adult.SCH. SCHCURENR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Are you currently enrolled in or attending school?

• **Read if necessary:** School includes high school, college, trade school, and professional school. Students may be enrolled part-time or full-time.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SCHDYSMSS_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

SCHDYSMSS_A
Adult.SCH.SCHDYSMSS_A

Description: Days of school missed

Form Pane Label: Days of school missed

SAS Name: SCHDYSMSS_A

Tag Name: Adult.SCH.SCHDYSMSS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SCHCURENR_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are currently enrolled in school

Question Text: During the past 12 months, about how many days of schools did you miss because of illness, injury, or disability?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 365

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-99,RF,DK> [goto next section]

<100-365> [goto ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_A]

ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_A
Adult.SCH.ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_A

Check

Description: Missed 100-365 days

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SCHDYSMSS_A=100-365

Universe Description: Sample adult missed 100 to 365 days of school

Text: {signal ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_A}

^SCHDYSMSS_A is an unusually large number. Did you miss ^SCHDYSMSS_A days of school because of illness, injury, or disability?

•**^ Please verify.**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: SCHDYSMSS_A

Instructions: Fill value from SCHDYSSMSS_A

Block

EMP
Adult.EMP

Description: Employment

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

EMPLASTWK_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPLASTWK_A

Description: Work last week

Form Pane Label: Work last week

SAS Name: EMPLASTWK_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPLASTWK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: LAST WEEK, did you work for pay at a job or business?

• If the respondent says ^heshetheywork, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, enter '1' for yes.

Fills: heshetheywork

Instructions: elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "he works"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "she works"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=DK,RF fill "they work"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Set GEN.EMP_FLG_A=2 if EMPLASTWK_A IN (DK,RF)
Set GEN.EMP_FLG_A=1 if EMPLASTWK_A IN (1,2)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto EMPWRKHS_A]
<2> [goto EMPNOWRK_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

EMPNOWRK_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPNOWRK_A

Description: Temporarily absent from work last week

Form Pane Label: Temporarily absent from work

SAS Name: EMPNOWRK_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPNOWRK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EMPLASTWK_A=2

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were not working for pay at a job or business last week

Question Text: Did you have a job or business LAST WEEK, but were temporarily absent due to illness, vacation, family or maternity leave, or some other reason?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto EMPWRKHRS_A]

<2> [goto EMPRSNOWK_A]

<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

EMPWRKHRS_A
Adult.EMP.EMPWRKHRS_A

Description: Hours worked per week

Form Pane Label: Hours worked per week

SAS Name: EMPWRKHRS_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPWRKHRS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week

Question Text: How many hours ^LASTUSUAL in total at ALL jobs or businesses?

Fills: LASTUSUAL

Instructions: If EMPLASTWK_A=1 fill "did you work LAST WEEK" else if EMPNOWRK_A=1 fill "do you USUALLY work per week"

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 168

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <001-034> if EMPNOWRK_A =1 [goto EMPPDSKLV_A]
elseif EMPLASTWK_A =1 [goto EMPWKFT_A]
<035-094> [goto EMPPDSKLV_A]
<095-168> [goto ERR_EMPWRKHRS_A], then [goto EMPPDSKLV_A]
<RF,DK> [goto EMPWKFT_A]

ERR_EMPWRKHRS_A
Adult.EMP.ERR_EMPWRKHRS_A

Check

Description: Hours worked last week/usually work per week unusually high

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EMPWRKHRS_A=95-168

Universe Description: 95-168 hours worked last week/usually work per week

Text: {signal ERR_EMPWRKHRS_A}

^EMPWRKHRS_A hours is unusually high.Â Please verify.Â Â Make corrections if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: EMPWRKHRS_A

Instructions: Fill value from EMPWRKHRS_A

Field

EMPWKFT_A
Adult.EMP.EMPWKFT_A

Description: Work 35+ hours per week

Form Pane Label: Work 35+ hours per week

SAS Name: EMPWKFT_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPWKFT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (EMPWRKHRS_A=R,D or (EMPWRKHRS_A=1-34 and EMPLASTWK_A=1))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working for pay at a job or business last week and who worked less than 35 hours last week; or who refused or didn't know how many hours they worked last week.

Question Text: Do you **USUALLY** work 35 hours or more per week in total at **ALL** jobs or businesses?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMPPDSKLV_A]

EMPRSNOWK_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPRSNOWK_A

Description: Main reason not working

Form Pane Label: Main reason not working

SAS Name: EMPRSNOWK_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPRSNOWK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EMPNOWRK_A=2

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were not working for pay, and were not on temporary leave from a job or business last week

Question Text: What is the MAIN reason you were not working for pay at a job or business last week?

• Probe if necessary.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEMPRSNOWK_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Can't find work, laid off, looking for work
2		Seasonal/contract work
3		Retired
4		Unable to work for health reasons/disabled
5		Taking care of house or family
6		Going to school
7		Working at job or business but not for pay
8		Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3,4,5,6,8,RF,DK> [goto EMPLSTWRK_A]
<2,7> [goto EMPPDSKLV_A]

EMPLSTWRK_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPLSTWRK_A

Description: Last time worked

Form Pane Label: Last time worked

SAS Name: EMPLSTWRK_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPLSTWRK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EMPRSNOWK_A IN (1,3,4,5,6,8,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ whose main reason for not working last week was because they couldn't find work, were retired, unable to work for health reasons, taking care of the house/family, going to school, or some other reason, or refused or didn't know the main reason they were not working last week.

Question Text: When was the last time you worked for pay at a job or business, even if only for a few days?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEMPLSTWRK_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past 12 months
2		1-5 years ago
3		Over 5 years ago
4		Never worked

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto EMPDYSMSS_A]
<2-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

EMPPDSKLV_A
Adult.EMP.EMPPDSKLV_A

Description: Paid sick leave

Form Pane Label: Paid sick leave

SAS Name: EMPPDSKLV_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPPDSKLV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who reported working last week; or who were not working last week because they were temporarily abset; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business

Question Text: Regarding your job or work ^LASTWK, is paid sick leave available if you need it?

Fills: LASTWK

Instructions: if EMPWRKHRS_A=1-168,RF,DK, fill: "last week"
else fill: blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMPOFFHI_A]

EMPOFFHI_A

Field

Adult.EMP.EMPOFFHI_A

Description: Health insurance offered

Form Pane Label: Health insurance offered

SAS Name: EMPOFFHI_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPOFFHI_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPRSNOWK_A IN (2,7)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who reported working last week; or who were not working last week because they were temporarily abset; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business

Question Text: Regarding your job or work ^LASTWK, was health insurance offered to you through your workplace?

Fills: LASTWK

Instructions: if EMPWRKHRS_A=1-168,RF,DK, fill: "last week"
else fill: blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMPDYSMSS_A]

Field

EMPDYSMSS_A
Adult.EMP.EMPDYSMSS_A

Description: Days missed work, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Days missed work

SAS Name: EMPDYSMSS_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMP.EMPDYSMSS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EMPOFFHI_A IN (1,2,RF,DK) or EMPLSTWRK_A=1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were offered health insurance through the workplace, were not offered health insurance through the workplace, or who refused or did not know if they were offered health insurance through the workplace, or Sample Adults 18+ who are not currently working but who had some period of employment in the past 12 months.

Question Text: During the past 12 months, about how many days of work did you miss because of illness, injury or disability?

◆ **Read if necessary:** Do not include family or ^paternitymaternity leave.

Fills: paternitymaternity

Instructions: If GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "paternity" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "maternity" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL=DK,RF fill "maternity or paternity"

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 366

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-119,RF,DK> [goto next section]

<120-366> [goto ERR_EMPDYSMSS_A], then [goto next section]

Check

ERR_EMPDYSMSS_A
Adult.EMP.ERR_EMPDYSMSS_A

Description: Days of work missed in the past 12 months unusually high

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: EMPDYSMSS_A=120-366

Universe Description: 120-366 days of work missed in the past 12 months

Text: {signal ERR_EMPDYSMSS_A}

^EMPDYSMSS_A days is unusually high.Â Please verify.Â Â Make corrections if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: EMPDYSMSS_A

Instructions: Fill value from EMPDYSMSS_A

FEM

Block

Adult.FEM

Description: Employment of family members

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: PCNT18UP_A GT 1
AND
((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe Description: If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND
(Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM
section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question
asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person
answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

FEMINTRO_A
Adult.FEM.FEMINTRO_A

Description: Adult Family Employment Intro

Form Pane Label: Adult Family Employment Intro

SAS Name: FEMINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.FEM.FEMINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (PCNT18UP_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Question Text: Now I'm going to ask you about some of the other members of your family.

[Enter '1' to continue.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1>[goto tblFEM_A]

Block

tbIFEM_A
Adult.FEM.tbIFEM_A

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (PCNT18UP_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Array:

Block Instructions: Ask employment questions of all adults 18+ in the sample adult's family who are not the sample adult before going to next section

bPerson

Block

Adult.FEM.tblFEM_A.bPerson

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (PCNT18UP_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: GEN.HHSTAT_A[PX] ne '1' and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX] ge 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2) and FAMILYA_FLG[PX]=1

Universe Description: If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Array:

Number of Elements: 25

Block Instructions:

Field

PX

Adult.FEM.tblFEM_A.bPerson.PX

Description: line number of person

Form Pane Label: line number of person

SAS Name: PX

Tag Name: Adult.PX

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((PCNT18UP_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))) AND (GEN.HHSTAT_A[PX] ne '1' and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX] ge 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2) and FAMILYA_FLG[PX]=1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

FEMWORK_A

Field

Adult.FEM.tblFEM_A.bPerson.FEMWORK_A

Description: Other family members work

Form Pane Label: Other family members work

SAS Name: FEMWORK_A

Tag Name: Adult.FEM.FEMWORK_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((PCNT18UP_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))) AND (GEN.HHSTAT_A[PX] ne '1' and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX] ge 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2) and FAMILYA_FLG[PX]=1))

Universe:

Universe Description: If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Question Text: Does ^ALIASNAME work for pay at a job or business?

✦ If the respondent says ^heshetheywork, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, enter '1' for yes.

Fills: ALIASNAME

Instructions: Fill value from ALIAS

Fills: heshetheywork

Instructions: elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "he works"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "she works"
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=DK,RF fill "they work"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store GEN.FEM_FLG_A=2 if FEMWORK_A IN (DK,RF) for first person in sample adult family asked FEMWORK_A
Store GEN.FEM_FLG_A=1 if FEMWORK_A IN (1,2) for any person in sample adult family asked FEMWORK_A

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FEMWKFT_A]
<2,DK,RF> if there is another adult in the family [goto FEMLSTWK_A] for the next adult 18+
else [goto next section]

FEMWKFT_A

Field

Adult.FEM.tblFEM_A.bPerson.FEMWKFT_A

Description: Other family work 35+ hours per week

Form Pane Label: Other family work 35+ hours per week

SAS Name: FEMWKFT_A

Tag Name: Adult.FEM.FEMWKFT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((PCNT18UP_A GT 1 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FEM_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))) AND (GEN.HHSTAT_A[PX] ne '1' and (GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX] ge 18 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGE18[PX]=2 or Roster.HHC.tblAGE.bPerson.AGEGUESS[PX]=2) and FAMILYA_FLG[PX]=1))

Universe: FEMLSTWK_A[PX]=1

Universe Description: If Sample Adult lives in a family with at least one other adult AND (Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FEM section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FEM section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Question Text: Does ^ALIASNAME usually work 35 hours or more in total at ^hishertheir job(s)?

Fills: ALIASNAME

Instructions: Fill value from ALIAS

Fills: hishertheir

Instructions: If GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL IN (DK, RF) fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,DK,RF> if another adult in the family [goto FEMWORK_A] for the next adult 18+ else [goto next section]

INC
Adult.INC

Block

Description: Family Income

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe Description: Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR the Sample Adult and the Sample Child are in the same family and the person who answered the Sample Child questions is not the Sample Adult and every question asked in the Sample Child income section was don't know or refused

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

INCINTRO_A
Adult.INC.INCINTRO_A

Description: Income intro

Form Pane Label: Income intro

SAS Name: INCINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family
OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: The next questions are about your total ^FAMILY income in ^LASTYEAR BEFORE TAXES.

Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, with this information, we can learn whether people with higher incomes use certain types of medical services more or less often than those with lower incomes. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.

✦ [Enter '1' to continue.](#)

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not allow Refused/Don't know

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INCWRKO_A]

Field

INCWRKO_A
Adult.INC.INCWRKO_A

Description: Income from wages

Form Pane Label: Income from wages

SAS Name: INCWRKO_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCWRKO_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family
OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAM18YRS

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT18UP_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members 18 or older"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INCWRKO_A IN ('1','2')
else Store INC_FLG_A=2 if INCWRKO_A IN ('DK','RF')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCINTER_A]

Field

INCINTER_A
Adult.INC.INCINTER_A

Description: Income from accounts

Form Pane Label: Income from accounts

SAS Name: INCINTER_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCINTER_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INCINTER_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCSSRR_A]

Field

INCSSRR_A
Adult.INC.INCSSRR_A

Description: Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Form Pane Label: Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

SAS Name: INCSSRR_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCSSRR_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INCSSRR_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCSSISDI_A]

Field

INCSSISSDI_A
Adult.INC.INCSSISSDI_A

Description: Family income from SSDI

Form Pane Label: Family income from SSDI

SAS Name: INCSSISSDI_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCSSISSDI_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INCSSISDI_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if GEN.PCNT_A gt 1 [goto SSISDISA_A]
elseif GEN.PCNT_A='1' and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 64 [goto SSDISELF_A]
elseif GEN.PCNT_A='1' and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] gt 64 [goto INCWELF_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_A]

Field

SSISSDISA_A
Adult.INC.SSISSDISA_A

Description: Own income from SSDI

Form Pane Label: Own income from SSDI

SAS Name: SSISSDISA_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.SSISSDISA_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: GEN.PCNT_A gt 1 and INCSSISSDI_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with more than one person in the family where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: In ^LASTYEAR, did YOU receive Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] le 64 [goto SSDISELF_A] else [goto INCWELF_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_A]

Field

SSDISELF_A
Adult.INC.SSDISELF_A

Description: Whether SA receives SSDI for disability

Form Pane Label: SSDI for disability

SAS Name: SSDISELF_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.SSDISELF_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_A] lt 65 and (SSISSDISA_A=1 or (INCSSISSDI_A='1' and GEN.PCNT_A=1))

Universe Description: Sample adults less than 65 who reported own income from SSDI and Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family and the INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Do you get SSDI because of YOUR OWN disability?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_A]

INCWELF_A
Adult.INC.INCWELF_A

Field

Description: Income from public assistance

Form Pane Label: Income from public assistance

SAS Name: INCWELF_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCWELF_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INCWELF_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCRETIRE_A]

INCRETIRE_A
Adult.INC.INCRETIRE_A

Field

Description: Income from retirement

Form Pane Label: Income from retirement

SAS Name: INCRETIRE_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCRETIRE_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INCRETIRE_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCOTHR_A]

INCOTHR_A
Adult.INC.INCOTHR_A

Field

Description: Income from other sources

Form Pane Label: Income from other sources

SAS Name: INCOTHR_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCOTHR_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary:](#) In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive...

Any other sources of income such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Fills: YOUFAMHERE

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "you" else if PCNT_A GT 1 fill "you or any family members"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INCOTHR_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCTOTAL_A]

INCTOTAL_A
Adult.INC.INCTOTAL_A

Field

Description: Total family income

Form Pane Label: Total family income

SAS Name: INCTOTAL_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INCTOTAL_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: ^INCALLFAM

What is your best estimate of ^TOTALINCOME from all sources, before taxes, in ^LASTYEAR?

• Enter '999995' if the reported income is greater than \$999,995.

Fills: INCALLFAM

Instructions: IF PCNT_A GT 1 fill "When answering this next question, please remember to include your income PLUS the income of all family members living in this household."

Fills: TOTALINCOME

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "your total income" else if PCNT_A GT 1 fill "the total income of all family members"

Fills: LASTYEAR

Instructions: Fill year prior to current year

Type: Integer
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 999995

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INCTOTAL_A not IN (blank,'DK','RF')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-999> [goto ERR1_INCTOTAL_A]
<250001-999995> [goto ERR2_INCTOTAL_A]
<1000-250000> [goto next section]
<RF,DK> [for the time being, goto next section] NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: Once the poverty threshold data are available in October 2017 the remaining section will be reviewed and updated

ERR1_INCTOTAL_A

Adult.INC.ERR1_INCTOTAL_A

Check

Description: Income low soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL_A=0-999

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR1_INCTOTAL_A}

- Â Do not read to the respondent.
- ^INCTOTAL_A is unusually low. Make corrections if necessary.

Â

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: INCTOTAL_A

Instructions: Fill value from INCTOTAL_A

Check

ERR2_INCTOTAL_A
Adult.INC.ERR2_INCTOTAL_A

Description: Income high soft edit

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL_A=250001-999995

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_INCTOTAL_A}

- Do not read to the respondent.
- ^INCTOTAL_A is unusually high. Make corrections if necessary.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: INCTOTAL_A

Instructions: Fill value from INCTOTAL_A

INC250PCT_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC250PCT_A

Description: Income 250% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 250% poverty

SAS Name: INC250PCT_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INC250PCT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL_A IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ who don't know or refuse the total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^250POVERTY or ^250POVERTY or more?

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Fills: 250POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC250PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^250POVERTY
2		^250POVERTY or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INC250PCT_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INC138PCT_A]
<2> if there are 1 or 2 people in the family [goto INC75K_A]
else if there are 4, 7,8, or 9 people in the family [goto INC400PCT_A]
else if there are 3, 5 or, 6 people in the family then [goto INC100K_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

INC138PCT_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC138PCT_A

Description: Income 138% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 138% poverty

SAS Name: INC138PCT_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INC138PCT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^138POVERTY or ^138POVERTY or more?

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Fills: 138POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC138PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^138POVERTY
2		^138POVERTY or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INC138PCT_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INC100PCT_A]
<2> [goto INC200PCT_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

INC100PCT_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC100PCT_A

Description: Income 100% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 100% poverty

SAS Name: INC100PCT_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INC100PCT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^100POVERTY or ^100POVERTY or more?

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Fills: 100POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC100PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^100POVERTY
2		^100POVERTY or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INC100PCT_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

INC200PCT_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC200PCT_A

Description: Income 200% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 200% poverty

SAS Name: INC200PCT_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INC200PCT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL IN ('DK','RF')
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^200POVERTY or ^200POVERTY or more?

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Fills: 200POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC200PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^200POVERTY
2		^200POVERTY or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INC200PCT_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

INC75K_A
Adult.INC.INC75K_A

Field

Description: Income over/under 75K

Form Pane Label: Income over/under 75K

SAS Name: INC75K_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INC75K_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than \$75,000 or \$75,000 or more?

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC75K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$75,000
2		\$75,000 or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if IN75K_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INC400PCT_A]
<2> [goto INC100K_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

INC100K_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC100K_A

Description: Income over/under 100K

Form Pane Label: Income over/under 100K

SAS Name: INC100K_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INC100K_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC100K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$100,000
2		\$100,000 or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INC100K_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if there are 1, 2, 5, or 6 people in the family [goto next section]
else if there are 3 people in the family [goto INC400PCT_A]
<2> if there are 1, 2, or 3 people in the family [goto INC150K_A]
elseif there are 5 or 6 people in the family [goto INC400PCT_A]

INC400PCT_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC400PCT_A

Description: Income 400% poverty

Form Pane Label: Income 400% poverty

SAS Name: INC400PCT_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INC400PCT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than ^400POVERTY or ^400POVERTY or more?

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Fills: 400POVERTY

Instructions: TBD

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC400PCT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than ^400POVERTY
2		^400POVERTY or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INC400PCT_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if there are 9 or more people in the family then [goto INC150K_A]
else [goto next section]
<2> if there are 1, 2, 3, 7, or 8 people in the family [goto next section]
else if there are 4, 5, or 6 people in the family [goto INC150K_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

INC150K_A

Field

Adult.INC.INC150K_A

Description: Income over/under 150K

Form Pane Label: Income over/under 150K

SAS Name: INC150K_A

Tag Name: Adult.INC.INC150K_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and INC_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: INCTOTAL IN (DK,RF)
Additional conditions TBD in October

Universe Description: Sample Adult 18+ answered refused or don't know for total family income and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the Sample Child INC section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, Sample Child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and Sample Adult is not the Sample Child respondent

Question Text: Was your total ^FAMILY income from all sources less than \$150,000 or \$150,000 or more?

Fills: FAMILY

Instructions: If PCNT_A > 1 fill "family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINC150K_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than \$150,000
2		\$150,000 or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store INC_FLG_A=1 if INC150K_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

FOO
Adult.FOO

Block

Description: Food Related Programs

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG NE 1)

Universe Description: Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the child FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child FOO section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

FSNAP12M_A
Adult.FOO.FSNAP12M_A

Description: Receive food stamps, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Receive food stamps, past 12m

SAS Name: FSNAP12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.FOO.FSNAP12M_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG NE 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample Child FOO section was asked to someone other than the Sample Adult respondent and this person answered all questions asked in the FOO section with RF or DK.

Question Text: At any time IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS did ^YOUFAMLVHERE_A receive ^FSSNAPNM?

• **Read if necessary:** This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.

Fills: YOUFAMLVHERE_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1, fill: "you"; else PCNT_A GT 1, fill: "any family members living here"
Â

Fills: FSSNAPNM

Instructions: (**When updating** If the state program name is "Food Stamp Program", then just fill "food stamp benefits"; else, fill state name for the family's state of residence (COV.ST) along with "or food stamp benefits" as listed below.)Â

If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If AK then fill "food stamp benefits"

If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"

If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CA then fill "CalFresh"

If CO then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If GA then fill "food stamp benefits"
If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If ID then fill "food stamp benefits"
If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"
If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"
If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MO then fill "food stamp benefits"
If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NH then fill "food stamp benefits"
If NJ then fill "SNAP"
If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits"
If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If TN then fill "SNAP"
If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If UT then fill "SNAP"
If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"
If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"
If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"
If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FOO_FLG_A=1 if FSNAP12M_A IN (1,2)
Store FOO_FLG_A=2 if FSNAP12M_A IN (DK,RF)

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FSNAP30D_A]
<2,RF,DK> if PCNTF1255_A ge 1 or PCNTC05_A ge 1 [goto FWIC12M_A]
else if PCNTC517_A ge 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_A]
else [goto next section]

FSNAP30D_A

Field

Adult.FOO.FSNAP30D_A

Description: Receive food stamps, past 30d

Form Pane Label: Receive food stamps, past 30d

SAS Name: FSNAP30D_A

Tag Name: Adult.FOO.FSNAP30D_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG NE 1))

Universe: FSNAP12M_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ living in families where someone received food stamps in the last 12 months AND Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child FOO section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

Question Text: Did ^YOUFAMLVHERE_A receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days?

Fills: YOUFAMLVHERE_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1, fill: "you"; else PCNT_A GT 1, fill: "any family members living here"
Â

Fills: FSSNAPNM

Instructions: (**When updating** If the state program name is "Food Stamp Program", then just fill "food stamp benefits"; else, fill state name for the family's state of residence (COV.ST) along with "or food stamp benefits" as listed below.)Â

If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If AK then fill "food stamp benefits"

If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"

If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CA then fill "CalFresh"

If CO then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If GA then fill "food stamp benefits"
If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If ID then fill "food stamp benefits"
If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"
If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"
If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"
If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If MO then fill "food stamp benefits"
If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NH then fill "food stamp benefits"
If NJ then fill "SNAP"
If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits"
If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"
If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If TN then fill "SNAP"
If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If UT then fill "SNAP"
If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"
If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"
If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"
If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"
If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if PCNTF1255_A GE 1 or PCNTC05_A GE 1 [goto FWIC12M_A]
else if PCNTC517_A GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_A];
else [goto next section]

Field

FWIC12M_A
Adult.FOO.FWIC12M_A

Description: Receive WIC benefits, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Receive WIC benefits, past 12m

SAS Name: FWIC12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.FOO.FWIC12M_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG NE 1))

Universe: (PCNTF1255_A GE 1 or PCNTC05_A GE 1)

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child FOO section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

Question Text: At any time during the last 12 months did ^YOUFAMLVHERE_A receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?

Fills: YOUFAMLVHERE_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1, fill: "you"; else PCNT_A GT 1, fill: "any family members living here"
Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store FOO_FLG_A=1 if FWIC12M_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if PCNTC517_A GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_A]
else [goto next section]

Field

FLUNCH12M_A
Adult.FOO.FLUNCH12M_A

Description: Receive free/reduced meals at school

Form Pane Label: Free/reduced meals at school

SAS Name: FLUNCH12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.FOO.FLUNCH12M_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FOO_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG NE 1))

Universe: PCNTC517_A GE 1

Universe Description: Sample Adults living in families with children between the ages of 5-17 and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the FOO section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child FOO section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

Question Text: At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_A receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school?

• **Read if necessary:** The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.

Fills: SCCHILDFAM_A

Instructions: if PCNT517_A=1, fill: ^ALIASNAME of child in Sample Adult family, elseif PCNT517_A^ gt 1, fill "any child in your family",

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FOO_FLG_A =1 if FLUNCH12M_A IN ('1','2')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

FDS
Adult.FDS

Description: Food Security

Tab Name: Food Security

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe Description: Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Array:

Block Instructions:

FDSINTRO_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSINTRO_A

Description: Intro to Food Security Supplement

Form Pane Label: Intro to Food Security

SAS Name: FDSINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Question Text: These next questions are about whether ^youyourfamily_A ^waswere always able to afford the food you needed in the last 30 days. I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days.

◆ Enter '1' to continue.

Fills: youyourfamily_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 "you"
else "your family"

Fills: waswere

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 "were"
else "was"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FDSRUNOUT_A]

FDSRUNOUT_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSRUNOUT_A

Description: Worry food would run out

Form Pane Label: Worry food would run out

SAS Name: FDSRUNOUT_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSRUNOUT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Question Text: The first statement is "**^IWe_A worried whether ^myour_A food would run out before ^Iwe_A got money to buy more.**" Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for **^youyourfamily_A** in the last 30 days?

Fills: IWe_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill: "I"
else fill: "We"

Fills: myour_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill: "my"
else fill: "our"

Fills: Iwe_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "I"
else fill "we"

Fills: youyourfamily_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 "you"

else "your family"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TTRUE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Often true
2		Sometimes true
3		Never true

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FDS_FLG_A=1 if FDSRUNOUT_A IN ('1','2','3')
Store FDS_FLG_A=2 if FDSRUNOUT_A IN ('DK','RF')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FDSLAST_A]

FDSLAST_A
Adult.FDS.FDSLAST_A

Field

Description: Food didn't last

Form Pane Label: Food didn't last

SAS Name: FDSLAST_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSLAST_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Question Text: "The food that ^lwe_A bought just didn't last, and ^lwe_A didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days?

Fills: lwe_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill "I"
else fill "we"

Fills: youyourfamily_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 "you"
else "your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTRUE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Often true

2	Sometimes true
3	Never true

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store FDS_FLG_A=1 if FDSLAST_A IN ('1','2','3')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FDSBALANCE_A]

FDSBALANCE_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSBALANCE_A

Description: Couldn't afford to eat balance meals

Form Pane Label: Afford balance meals

SAS Name: FDSBALANCE_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSBALANCE_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe:

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people.

Question Text: ^IWe_A couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days?

Fills: IWe_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 fill: "I"
else fill: "We"

Fills: youyourfamily_A

Instructions: If PCNT_A=1 "you"
else "your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTRUE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Often true
2		Sometimes true

FDSSKIP_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSSKIP_A

Description: cut the size of meals or skip meals

Form Pane Label: Cut the size or skip meals

SAS Name: FDSSKIP_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSSKIP_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2)

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered often true or sometimes true to FDSRUNOUT_A or FDSLAST_A or FDSBALANCE_A.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_A

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_A=1: fill "you"
else "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FDSSKIPDAYS_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto FDSLESS_A]

FDSSKIPDAYS_A

Field

Adult.FDS.FDSSKIPDAYS_A

Description: How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Form Pane Label: How many days

SAS Name: FDSSKIPDAYS_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSSKIPDAYS_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSSKIP_A=1

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent said that they or other adults in their family cut the size of their meals or skipped meals due to cost.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-30,RF,DK> [goto FDSLESS_A]

Field

FDSLESS_A
Adult.FDS.FDSLESS_A

Description: eat less than should

Form Pane Label: Eat less than should

SAS Name: FDSLESS_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSLESS_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2)

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_A

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_A=1: fill "you"
else "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FDSHUNGRY_A]

Field

FDSHUNGRY_A
Adult.FDS.FDSHUNGRY_A

Description: ever hungry because not enough money for food

Form Pane Label: Ever hungry

SAS Name: FDSHUNGRY_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSHUNGRY_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2)

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_A ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_A

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_A=1: fill "you"
else "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FDSWEIGHT_A]

Field

FDSWEIGHT_A
Adult.FDS.FDSWEIGHT_A

Description: lose weight because not enough money for food

Form Pane Label: Lose weight

SAS Name: FDSWEIGHT_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSWEIGHT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2)

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_A

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_A=1: fill "you"
else "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FDSNOTEAT_A]
<2,RF,DK> if FDSSKIP_A=1 or FDSLESS_A=1 or FDSHUNGRY_A=1 [goto FDSNOTEAT_A]; else [goto next section]

Field

FDSNOTEAT_A
Adult.FDS.FDSNOTEAT_A

Description: not eat for a whole day

Form Pane Label: Not eat for day

SAS Name: FDSNOTEAT_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSNOTEAT_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND (((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank) OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: (FDSSKIP_A=1 or FDSLESS_A=1 or FDSHUNGRY_A=1 or FDSWEIGHT_A=1)

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent answered they cut the size of the meals, skipped meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food.

Question Text: In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

Fills: youorother_A

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_A=1: fill "you"
else "you or other adults in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FDSNEDAYS_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

FDSNEDAYS_A
Adult.FDS.FDSNEDAYS_A

Description: how many days not eat

Form Pane Label: How many days

SAS Name: FDSNEDAYS_A

Tag Name: Adult.FDS.FDSNEDAYS_A

Inherited Universe: (GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces) AND
(((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=blank)
OR (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and FDS_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)))

Universe: FDSNOTEAT_A=1

Universe Description: The Sample Child and Sample Adult are not in the same family
OR Sample Child and Sample Adult are in the same family AND Sample Child FDS section has not been completed
OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and every question asked in the Sample Child FDS section was answered with RF/DK and the person answering the SC interview and the SA are different people and respondent didn't eat for a whole day in last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food

Question Text: In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-30,RF,DK> [goto next section]

HOU

Adult.HOU

Block

Description: Housing

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Ask HOUYRSLIV_A to Sample Adult even if Sample Child HOU section has been asked

Field

HOUYRSLIV_A
Adult.HOU.HOUYRSLIV_A

Description: Length of time in house/apartment

Form Pane Label: Length of time in house/apartment

SAS Name: HOUYRSLIV_A

Tag Name: Adult.HOU.HOUYRSLIV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: About how long have you lived in this house/apartment?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIMEHOUSE_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Less than 1 year
2		1 to 3 years
3		4 to 10 years
4		11 to 20 years
5		More than 20 years

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> if ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))[goto HOUTENURE_A]
else [goto next section]

HOUTENURE_A

Field

Adult.HOU.HOUTENURE_A

Description: Residence owned/rented

Form Pane Label: Residence owned/rented

SAS Name: HOUTENURE_A

Tag Name: Adult.HOU.HOUTENURE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ and Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the HOU section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and Sample child respondent answered refused or don't know to all questions in the sample child HOU section and the sample child respondent is not the sample adult respondent.

Question Text: Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_A?

• If house has a mortgage, record as owned.

Fills: SOMEFAM_A

Instructions: If PCNT18UP_A=1 fill: blank

If PCNT18UP_A gt 1 fill: "or someone in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOUTENURE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Owned or being bought
2		Rented
3		Other arrangement

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Set HOU_FLG_A=2 if HOUTENURE_A IN ('DK','RF')

Set HOU_FLG_A=1 if HOUTENURE_A IN ('1','2','3')

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3,RF,DK> [goto next section]
<2> [goto HOUGVASST_A]

HOUGVASST_A

Field

Adult.HOU.HOUGVASST_A

Description: Paying lower rent

Form Pane Label: Paying lower rent

SAS Name: HOUGVASST_A

Tag Name: Adult.HOU.HOUGVASST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HOUTENURE_A=2 and ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_C=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with a house/apartment that is being rented AND Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family and the house/apartment is being owned/rented and the HOU section has not been completed OR the Sample Adult and Sample Child are not in the same family section

Question Text: Are you ^yourfam paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?

✦ [Read if necessary:](#) Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.

Fills: yourfam

Instructions: if PCNT18UP_A=1, fill blank, else if PCNT18UP_A GT 1 fill "or anyone in your family"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

REC
Adult.REC

Block

Description: Person's name

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

LNKFNAME_A
Adult.REC.LNKFNAME_A

Description: First name

Form Pane Label: First name

SAS Name: LNKFNAME_A

Tag Name: Adult.REC.LNKFNAME_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: What is your full name?

• Enter first name.

Type: String

Length: 20

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto LINKMNAME_A]

LNKMNAME_A

Field

Adult.REC.LNKMNAME_A

Description: Middle name

Form Pane Label: Middle name

SAS Name: LNKMNAME_A

Tag Name: Adult.REC.LNKMNAME_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Enter middle name.

Type: String

Length: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto LINKLNAME_A]

Field

LNKLNAME_A
Adult.REC.LNKLNAME_A

Description: Last name

Form Pane Label: Last name

SAS Name: LNKLNAME_A

Tag Name: Adult.REC.LNKLNAME_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Enter last name.

Type: String

Length: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto next section]

TEL

Block

Adult.TEL

Description: Telephone Use

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

TELCURWRK_A
Adult.TEL.TELCURWRK_A

Description: house has non-cell phone

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELCURWRK_A

Tag Name: Adult.TEL.TELCURWRK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK_C=empty) or ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK_C IN (DK,RF) and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ where the Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family but TELCURWRK_C has not been asked OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, TELCURWRK_C was answered don't know or refused and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child Respondent or where the Sample Adult does not live in same family as Sample Child

Question Text: Is there at least one telephone **INSIDE** your home that is currently working and is not a cell phone?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto TELCEL_A]

TELCEL_A

Field

Adult.TEL.TELCEL_A

Description: Cell phone

Form Pane Label: Cell phone

SAS Name: TELCEL_A

Tag Name: Adult.TEL.TELCEL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you have a working cell phone?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If collecting a phone number after this question, store line number of telephone # selected at PHONE_CONTACT in TLNO_TEL_SA.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> if TELCURWRK_A=1 or (TELCURWRK_C=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1)[goto PHONEUSE_A]
else[goto TLNO_TEL_SA]

<2,RF,DK> if (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE_C=empty) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE_C IN (DK,RF) and SARESPSC_A ne 1) or

(SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)) and PCNT_A gt 1 [goto PHONELIVE_A]
else [goto TLNO_TEL_SA]

PHONELIVE_A

Adult.TEL.PHONELIVE_A

Field

Description: Cell phone in HH

Form Pane Label: Cell phone in HH

SAS Name: PHONELIVE_A

Tag Name: Adult.TEL.PHONELIVE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: TELCEL_A IN (2,RF,DK) and (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE_C=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE_C IN (DK,RF) and SARESPSC_A ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) and PCNT_A gt 1

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ in a family with at least one other person without working cell phones where Sample Adult does not live in same family as Sample Child or Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family but PHONELIVE_C has not been asked OR Sample Adult and Sample Child are in the same family, PHONELIVE_C was answered dk/rf and the Sample Adult is not the Sample Child Respondent.

Question Text: Do you live with anyone who has a working cell phone?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store line number of telephone # selected at PHONE_CONTACT in TLNO_TEL_SA.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto TLNO_TEL_SA]

Field

PHONEUSE_A
Adult.TEL.PHONEUSE_A

Description: Calls received

Form Pane Label: Calls received

SAS Name: PHONEUSE_A

Tag Name: Adult.TEL.PHONEUSE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: TELCEL_A='1' and ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK_C='1') or (TELCURWRK_A='1'))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ with working personal cell phone and who said they have a working land-line in household or in the same family as sample child respondent who said they have a working landline in the household.

Question Text: Of all the telephone calls that you receive, are all or almost all calls received on cell phones, some received on cell phones and some on regular phones, or very few or none received on cell phones?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHONEUSE_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		All or almost all calls received on cell phones
2		Some received on cell phones and some on regular phones
3		Very few or none on cell phones

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store line number of telephone # selected at PHONE_CONTACT in TLNO_TEL_SA.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto TLNO_TEL_SA]

TLNO_TEL_SA

Field

Adult.TEL.TLNO_TEL_SA

Description: Line number of telephone number selected at PHONE_CONTACT for the Sample Adult

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ***Storage Variable***

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store line number of telephone # selected at PHONE_CONTACT.

Array:

Special Instructions: Call instrument procedure prcCollectContact to collect a phone number. This uses the bCollectContact block.

Pass the following parameters into the procedure:

IN_SECTION_COLLECTED = (TEL_SA)

IN_LNO_CONTACT = PX_A

Skip Instructions: [goto next section]

Block

LNK
Adult.LNK

Description: Linkage

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

LNKINTRO_A

Field

Adult.LNK.LNKINTRO_A

Description: Linkage intro

Form Pane Label: Linkage intro

SAS Name: LNKINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.LNK.LNKINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Help Screen: H_LNKINTRO_A

Question Text: ?[F1]

We would like the last four digits of your Social Security Number ^medicarenum. This information will help us link your survey data with health-related records of other government agencies, and allow us to conduct additional research without taking up your time with more questions. The National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) uses this information for research purposes only. Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on your benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other information you have provided, your answer to this question will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.

◆ [Read if necessary:](#) The specific federal laws protecting your privacy and the confidentiality of your data are the Public Health Service Act (Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d)), the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act (Title 5 of Public Law 107-347), and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a). In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

◆ [Enter '1' to continue.](#)

Fills: medicarenum

Instructions: If **INS.HIKIND_A=2** or **INS.MCAREPRB_A=1**, fill "", and the last four numbers and any letters of your Medicare number" else, fill nothing

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SSN4_A]

SSN4_A

Field

Adult.LNK.SSN4_A

Description: Last four SSN

Form Pane Label: Last four SSN

SAS Name: SSN4_A

Tag Name: Adult.LNK.SSN4_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LNKINTRO_A

Question Text: ?[F1]

What are the last four digits of your Social Security Number?

• **Read if necessary:** Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on your benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other information you have provided, your answer to this question will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.

• **Read if asked about specific laws:** The specific federal laws protecting your privacy and the confidentiality of your data are the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title 5 of Public Law 107-347; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

• **Enter 'N' for no Social Security Number.**

Type: String

Length: 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: if SSN4_A=Child.LNK.SSN4_C [goto ERR1_SSN4_A]
elseif SSN4_A=000-999 [goto ERR2_SSN4_A]
elseif SSN4_A NOT IN (N,RF,DK,000-999,0001-9999) [goto ERR3_SSN4_A]
elseif <0001-9999> if Adult.INS.HIKIND_A=2 or Adult.INS.MCAREPRB_A=1 [goto
MCN04_A] else [goto next section]
<N,RF,DK> if Adult.INS.HIKIND_A=2 or Adult.INS.MCAREPRB_A=1 [goto
MCN04_A] else [goto RLINK_A]

ERR1_SSN4_A

Check

Adult.LNK.ERR1_SSN4_A

Description: SA and SC SSN the same soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SSN4_A=Child.LNK.SSN4_C

Universe Description: The sample adult and the sample child's last four digits are the same

Text: {signal ERR1_SSN4_A}

• The last four digits of ^SANAME's Social Security Number are the same as the last four digits of ^SCNAME's Social Security Number.Â Please verify.

Check Instructions: First goto change Sample Adult's SSN at SSN4_A
Second goto change Sample Child's SSN at SSN4_C

Type: Soft

Fills: SANAME

Instructions: Sample Adult's name

Fills: SCNAME

Instructions: Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

Check

ERR2_SSN4_A
Adult.LNK.ERR2_SSN4_A

Description: Entered less than four digits hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SSN4_A=000-999

Universe Description: Entered less than four digits

Text: {check ERR2_SSN4_A}

- You must enter all four of the last four digits of the Social Security Number.
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

ERR3_SSN4_A

Check

Adult.LNK.ERR3_SSN4_A

Description: SSN last four digits are 0000 or a letter other than N hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SSN4_A NOT IN (N,RF,DK,000-999,0001-9999)

Universe Description: SSN last four digits are 0000 or a letter other than N

Text: {check ERR3_SSN4_A}

- The last 4 digits of a SSN should be between 0001-9999.
- For a respondent who does not want to provide the SSN, enter 'Ctrl D' or 'Ctrl R' for 'Don't Know' or 'Refused.'
- If a respondent does not have a SSN, enter 'N'.
- Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Field

MCNO4_A
Adult.LNK.MCNO4_A

Description: Medicare number

Form Pane Label: Medicare number

SAS Name: MCNO4_A

Tag Name: Adult.LNK.MCNO4_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (INS.HIKIND_A=2 or INS.MCAREPRB_A=1)

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ who have Medicare

Help Screen: H_MCN04_A

Question Text: ?[F1]

• 1 of 2

What are the last four numbers and any letters of your Medicare or Health Insurance Claim Number?

• **Read if necessary:** Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on your benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other information you have provided, your answer to this question will not be disclosed by NCHS or its agents, which includes the U.S. Census Bureau.

• **Read if asked about specific laws:** The specific federal laws protecting your privacy and the confidentiality of your data are the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title 5 of Public Law 107-347; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

• **Reports from memory are acceptable if the Medicare card (or some other form of documentation) is not available.**

• **Enter the last four numbers.**

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0001

Max: 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0001-9999> [goto MCLET_A]
<RF,DK> [goto RLINK_A]

Field

MCLET_A
Adult.LNK.MCLET_A

Description: Medicare letters

Form Pane Label: Medicare letters

SAS Name: MCLET_A

Tag Name: Adult.LNK.MCLET_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (INS.HIKIND_A=2 or INS.MCAREPRB_A=1) and MCNO4_A ne IN (DK,RF)

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ who have Medicare and reported the last four numbers of the Medicare number

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter the letters that appear after the claim number.

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: This answer code has an "Empty" value. Put an alphabetic mask on the field. Do not allow numbers.

Skip Instructions: <allow 2,RF,DK> if SSN4_A IN (0001-9999) [goto next section]
else if SSN4_A IN (N,RF,DK) [goto RLINK_A]

RLINK_A

Field

Adult.LNK.RLINK_A

Description: Link without SSN/Medicare Numbers

Form Pane Label: Link without SSN/Medicare

SAS Name: RLINK_A

Tag Name: Adult.LNK.RLINK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (MCNO4_A=RF,DK or SSN4_A=N,RF,DK)

Universe Description: Sample adults 18+ who answered refused or don't know at last 4 of Medicare number or answered no SSN or refused or don't know last 4 digits of SSN

Help Screen: H_LNKINTRO_A

Question Text: [?\[F1\]](#)

May we try to link your survey data without a ^SSNMEDNUM?

• **Read if necessary:** Any data obtained are protected by strict federal laws, including the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title 5 of Public Law 107-347; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. Â§Â§ 151 & 151 note), which requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses.

Fills: SSNMEDNUM

Instructions: if (SSN4_A IN (N,RF,DK) and ((Adult.INS.HIKIND_A ne 2Â and Adult.INS.MCAREPRB_A ne 1) orÂ (Adult.INS.MCN04_AÂ ge 0001Â and Adult.INS.MCNUM_A le 9999))) fill= "social security number"
elseif ((SSN4_A ge 0001 and SSN4_A le 9999) and (Adult.INS.HIKIND_AÂ = 2Â or Adult.INS.MCAREPRB_A =1) and (Adult.INS.MCN04_AÂ IN (RF, DK))) fill = "Medicare or Health Insurance Claim Number"
else fill = "social security number, Medicare or Health Insurance Claim Number"
Â

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK>[goto next section]

Content that rotates in other years

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

FGE

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.FGE

Description: Fatigue

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

FGEFRQTRD_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.FGE.FGEFRQTRD_A

Description: How often tired, past 3m

Form Pane Label: How often tired, past 3m

SAS Name: FGEFRQTRD_A

Tag Name: Adult.FGE.FGEFRQTRD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('RF','DK'))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: **IN THE PAST 3 MONTHS, how often did you feel very tired or exhausted?
Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> goto [next section]
<2-4,RF,DK> [goto FGELNGTRD_A]

Field

FGELNGTRD_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.FGE.FGELNGTRD_A

Description: How long tiredness lasted

Form Pane Label: How long tiredness lasted

SAS Name: FGELNGTRD_A

Tag Name: Adult.FGE.FGELNGTRD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they felt very tired or exhausted in the past 3 months

Question Text: Thinking about the last time you felt very tired or exhausted, how long did it last? Would you say some of the day, most of the day, or all of the day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFGELNGTRD_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Some of the day
2		Most of the day
3		All of the day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FGELEVTRD_A]

FGELEVTRD_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.FGE.FGELEVTRD_A

Description: Level of tiredness

Form Pane Label: Level of tiredness

SAS Name: FGELEVTRD_A

Tag Name: Adult.FGE.FGELEVTRD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they felt very tired or exhausted in the past 3 months

Question Text: Thinking about the last time you felt this way, how would you describe the level of tiredness? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLITTLELOT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		A little
2		A lot
3		Somewhere in between a little and a lot

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

CIH

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH

Description: Cigarette History

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

SMKAGE_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.SMKAGE_A

Description: Age started smoking regularly

Form Pane Label: Age started smoking regularly

SAS Name: SMKAGE_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIH.SMKAGE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes

Question Text: How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly?

- Enter '6' if less than 6 years old.
- Enter '95' if 95 years old or older.
- Enter '96' if never smoked regularly.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 6

Max: 96

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <6-95,96,RF,DK> if SMKNOW_A= 1,2 [goto SMKQT12M_A]

Field

SMKQTN_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.SMKQTN_A

Description: Time since quitting smoking-number

Form Pane Label: Time since quitting smoking-number

SAS Name: SMKQTN_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIH.SMKQTN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who quit smoking

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?

- ♦ Enter number for time since quit smoking.
- ♦ Enter '95' for 95 years old or older.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-95> [goto SMKQTTTP_A]
<D,RF> if ECIGEV2_A =1 [goto QTECIGF_A]
else [goto next section]

SMKQTPP_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.SMKQTPP_A

Description: Time since quitting smoking-time period

Form Pane Label: Time since quitting smoking-time period

SAS Name: SMKQTPP_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIH.SMKQTPP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who quit smoking

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for time since quit smoking.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDAYSWEEKSMONTHSYEARS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Day(s)
2		Week(s)
3		Month(s)
4		Year(s)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4> if ECIGEV2_A =1 [goto QTECIGF_A]
else [goto next section]
<4> [if SMKQTN_A gt (AGE - 15) [goto ERR1_ SMKQTPP_A]
if (SMKAGE_A + SMKQTN_A gt AGE) [goto ERR2_ SMKQTPP_A]

Field

SMKQT12M_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.SMKQT12M_A

Description: Stopped smoking for 1+ day, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Stopped smoking for 1+ day, past 12m

SAS Name: SMKQT12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIH.SMKQT12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are every day or someday smokers

Question Text: During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you stopped smoking for more than one day BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if ECIGEV2_A=1 [goto SMKQT12M_A]
else [goto next section]

QTECIGF_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.QTECIGF_A

Description: Use e-cigarettes to quit smoking

Form Pane Label: Use e-cigarettes to quit smoking

SAS Name: QTECIGF_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIH.QTECIGF_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are former smokers and have ever used e-cigarettes

Question Text: Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use e-cigarettes to help you quit smoking regular cigarettes?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

QTECIGC_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.CIH.QTECIGC_A

Description: Use e-cigarettes when trying to quit

Form Pane Label: Use e-cigarettes when trying to quit

SAS Name: QTECIGC_A

Tag Name: Adult.CIH.QTECIGC_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year and have ever used e-cigarettes

Question Text: Thinking back to the last time you tried to quit smoking, did you use e-cigarettes to help you quit smoking regular cigarettes?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

PHY

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY

Description: Physical Activity

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

PHYINTRO_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.PHYINTRO_A

Description: Introduction to PHY section.

Form Pane Label: PHY introduction

SAS Name: PHYINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.PHYINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: The next questions are about physical activities such as exercise, sports, and physically active hobbies that you may do in your LEISURE time.

♦ Enter '1' to continue.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MODN_A]

MODN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.MODN_A

Description: Moderate PA-number

Form Pane Label: Moderate PA-number

SAS Name: MODN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.MODN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

How often do you do MODERATE-INTENSITY LEISURE-TIME physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause SMALL increases in breathing or heart rate?

- ♦ If necessary, prompt with: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?
- ♦ Enter number for moderate leisure-time physical activities.
- ♦ Enter '0' for Never.
- ♦ Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TMODN_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1-995		1-995 times
996		Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-995> [goto MODTP_A]
<0,996,RF,DK> [goto VIGN_A]

MODTP_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.MODTP_A

Description: Moderate PA-time period

Form Pane Label: Moderate PA-time period

SAS Name: MODTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.MODTP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for moderate leisure-time physical activities.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPERDAYWEEKMONTHYEAR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Per day
2		Per week
3		Per month
4		Per year

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4> [goto MODLN_A]

if (MODN_A gt <4> and MODTP_A eq <1>) or (MODN_A gt <28> and MODTP_A eq <2>) or (MODN_A gt <31> and MODTP_A eq <3>) or (MODN_A gt <365> and MODTP_A eq <4>) [goto ERR_MODN_A]

<RF,DK> [goto VIGN_A]

Check

ERR_MODTP_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR_MODTP_A

Description: Unusually high soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: if (MODN_A gt <4> and MODTP_A eq <1>) or (MODN_A gt <28> and MODTP_A eq <2>) or (MODN_A gt <31> and MODTP_A eq <3>) or (MODN_A gt <365> and MODTP_A eq <4>)

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR_MODTP_A}

- ^MODN_A times per ^MODTP_A is unusually high. Â
- Â Please verify.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: MODN_A

Instructions: Fill value from MODN_A

Fills: MODTP_A

Instructions: Fill value from MODTP_A

MODLN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.MODLN_A

Description: Length of moderate PA-number

Form Pane Label: Length of moderate PA-number

SAS Name: MODLN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.MODLN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

About how long do you do these moderate leisure-time physical activities each time?

♦ Enter number for length of moderate leisure-time physical activities.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-995> [goto MODLTP_A]
<RF,DK> [goto VIGN_A]

Field

MODLTP_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.MODLTP_A

Description: Length of moderate PA-time period

Form Pane Label: Length of moderate PA-time period

SAS Name: MODLTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.MODLTP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for length of moderate leisure-time physical activities.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMODLTP_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Minutes
2		Hours

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto VIGN_A]
if MODLN_A lt <10> and MODLTP_A eq <1> [goto ERR1_MODLTP_A]
if MODLN_A gt <90> and MODLTP_A eq <1> or if MODLN_A gt <2> and
MODLTP_A eq <2> [goto ERR2_ MODLTP_A]
<RF,DK> [goto STRN_A]

ERR1_MODLTP_A

Check

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR1_MODLTP_A

Description: Activity less than 10 minutes hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: if MODLN_A LT <10> and MODLTP_A IN <1>

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_MODLTP_A}

- Â Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes.
- Â Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_MODLTP_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR2_MODLTP_A

Description: Unusually high soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: if MODLN_A gt <90> and MODLTP_A eq <1> or if MODLN_A gt <2> and MODLTP_A eq <2>

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR2_MODLTP_A}
◆ ^MODLN_A ^MODLTP_A is unusually high.
◆ ^ Please verify.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: MODLN_A

Instructions: Fill value from MODLN_A

Fills: MODLTP_A

Instructions: Fill value from MODLTP_A

VIGN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.VIGN_A

Description: Vigorous PA-number

Form Pane Label: Vigorous PA-number

SAS Name: VIGN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.VIGN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

How often do you do VIGOROUS-INTENSITY LEISURE-TIME physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?

- ♦ Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?
- ♦ Enter number for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
- ♦ Enter '0' for Never.
- ♦ Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TMODN_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1-995		1-995 times
996		Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0,996,RF,DK> [goto STRN_A]

<1-995> [goto VIGTP_A]

VIGTP_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.VIGTP_A

Description: Vigorous PA-time period

Form Pane Label: Vigorous PA-time period

SAS Name: VIGTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.VIGTP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPERDAYWEEKMONTHYEAR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Per day
2		Per week
3		Per month
4		Per year

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4> [goto VIGLN_A]

if (VIGN_A gt <4> and VIGTP_A eq <1>) or (VIGN_A gt <28> and VIGTP_A eq <2>)
or (VIGN_A gt <31> and VIGTP_A eq <3>) or (VIGN_A gt <365> and VIGTP_A eq
<4>) [goto ERR1_VIGTP_A]

Check

ERR1_VIGTP_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR1_VIGTP_A

Description: Unusually high soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: if (VIGN_A gt <4> and VIGTP_A eq <1>) or (VIGN_A gt <28> and VIGTP_A eq <2>) or (VIGN_A gt <31> and VIGTP_A eq <3>) or (VIGN_A gt <365> and VIGTP_A eq <4>)

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR1_VIGTP_A}

- ^VIGN_A times per ^VIGTP_A is unusually high.
- Â Please verify.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: VIGN_A

Instructions: fill value from VIGN_A

Fills: VIGTP_A

Instructions: fill value from VIGTP_A

VIGLN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.VIGLN_A

Description: Length of vigorous PA-number

Form Pane Label: Length of vigorous PA-number

SAS Name: VIGLN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.VIGLN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time?

♦ Enter number for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-995>[goto VIGLTP_A]
<RF,DK>[goto STRN_A]

Field

VIGLTP_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.VIGLTP_A

Description: Length of vigorous PA-time period

Form Pane Label: Length of vigorous PA-time period

SAS Name: VIGLTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.VIGLTP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMODLTP_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Minutes
2		Hours

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto STRN_A]
if VIGLN_A lt <10> and VIGLTP_A eq <1> [goto ERR1_VIGLTP_A]
if (VIGLN_A gt <90> and VIGLTP_A eq <1>) or if VIGLN_A gt <2> and VIGLTP_A eq <2> [goto ERR2_VIGLTP_A]

ERR1_VIGLTP_A

Check

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR1_VIGLTP_A

Description: Activity less than 10 minutes hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: if VIGLN_A lt <10> and VIGLTP_A eq <1>

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR1_VIGLTP_A}

- Â Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes.
- Â Please correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_VIGLTP_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR2_VIGLTP_A

Description: Unusually high soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: if (VIGLN_A gt <90> and VIGLTP_A eq <1>) or if VIGLN_A gt <2> and VIGLTP_A eq <2>

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR2_VIGLTP_A}

• ^VIGLN_A ^VIGLNTP_A is unusually high. Â

• Â Please verify.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: VIGLN_A

Instructions: Fill value from VIGLN_A

Fills: VIGLNTP_A

Instructions: Fill value from VIGLNTP_A

STRN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.STRN_A

Description: Strengthening PA-number

Form Pane Label: Strengthening PA-number

SAS Name: STRN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.STRN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

Including activities that you mentioned earlier, how often do you do LEISURE-TIME physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights?

- ♦ Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?
- ♦ Enter number for strengthening activities.
- ♦ Enter '0' for Never.
- ♦ Enter '996' for Unable to do this type activity.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TMODN_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1-995		1-995 times
996		Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-995> [goto STRTP_A]

<0, 996,RF,DK> [goto next section]

STRTP_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.STRTP_A

Description: Strengthening PA-time period

Form Pane Label: Strengthening PA-time period

SAS Name: STRTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.PHY.STRTP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do strengthening activities

Question Text: * 2 of 2

* Enter time period for strengthening activities.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPERDAYWEEKMONTHYEAR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Per day
2		Per week
3		Per month
4		Per year

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4> [goto next section]

if (STRN_A gt <4> & STRTP_A = <1>) or (STRN_A gt <28> & STRTP_A = <2>) or
(STRN_A gt <31> & STRTP_A = <3>) or (STRN_A gt <365> & STRTP_A = <4>)
[goto ERR_STRTP_A]

Check

ERR_STRTP_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PHY.ERR_STRTP_A

Description: Unusually high soft edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: if (STRN_A gt <4> & STRTP_A = <1>) or (STRN_A gt <28> & STRTP_A = <2>) or (STRN_A gt <31> & STRTP_A = <3>) or (STRN_A gt <365> & STRTP_A = <4>)

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR_STRTP_A}

- ◆ ^STRN_A times per ^STRTP_A is unusually high.
- ◆ Â Please verify.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Fills: STRN_A

Instructions: Fill value from STRN_A

Fills: STRTP_A

Instructions: Fill value from STRTP_A

WLK

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK

Description: Walking

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

WLK_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLK_A

Description: Walk transportation, past 7d

Form Pane Label: Walk transportation, past 7d

SAS Name: WLK_A

Tag Name: Adult.WLK.WLK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who do not say they are unable to walk or climb steps

Question Text: The next questions are about walking for transportation. I will ask you separately about walking for other reasons like relaxation or exercise. DURING THE PAST 7 DAYS, did you walk to get some place that took you at least 10 minutes?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto WLKN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto WLKEX_A]
<3> [goto next section]

WLKN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKN_A

Description: How many times transportation walk, past 7d**Form Pane Label:** How many times transportation walk, past 7d**SAS Name:** WLKN_A**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKN_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who are able to walk and have walked for transportation in the past 7 days**Question Text:** IN THE PAST 7 DAYS, how many times did you do that?* Read if necessary: [Walk for at least 10 minutes to get some place.](#)**Type:** Integer**Length:** 2**Min:** 1**Max:** 94 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** <1-94> [goto WLKLN_A]
<RF,DK> [goto WLKEX_A]

Field

WLKLN_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKLN_A

Description: Walk transportation-number

Form Pane Label: Walk transportation-number

SAS Name: WLKLN_A

Tag Name: Adult.WLK.WLKLN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

[How long did that walk take?/ On average, how long did those walks take?]

♦ Enter number for length of walk for transportation.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-995> [goto WLKLTP_A] if WLKLN_A = 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in WLKLTP_A
<RF,DK> [goto WLKEX_A]

WLKLTP_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKLTP_A

Description: Walk transportation-time period

Form Pane Label: Walk transportation-time period

SAS Name: WLKLTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.WLK.WLKLTP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week and gave a number for the first part of this two-part question

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for length of walking for transportation.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMODLTP_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Minutes
2		Hours

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto AD14A] and
If WLKLN_A = 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in WLKLTP_A; if WLKLN_A gt <24> and
WLKLTP_A = <2> [goto ERR1_ WLKLTP_A]
(If WLKLN_A gt <90> and WLKLTP_A eq <1>) or (if WLKLN_A gt <2> and
WLKLTP_A eq <2>) [goto ERR2_ WLKLTP_A]

Field

WLKEX_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKEX_A

Description: Walk leisure, past 7d

Form Pane Label: Walk leisure, past 7d

SAS Name: WLKEX_A

Tag Name: Adult.WLK.WLKEX_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AD11A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who are able to walk

Question Text: Sometimes you may walk for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog.
DURING THE PAST 7 DAYS, did you walk for at least 10 minutes for any of these reasons? Please do not include walking for transportation.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto WLKEXN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

WLKEXN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKEXN_A

Description: How many times leisure walk, past 7d**Form Pane Label:** How many times leisure walk, past 7d**SAS Name:** WLKEXN_A**Tag Name:** Adult.WLK.WLKEXN_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:** ('01' <= AD12A <= '94')**Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure in the past 7 days**Question Text:** IN THE PAST 7 DAYS, how many times did you do that?**Type:** Integer**Length:** 2**Min:** 1**Max:** 94

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <1-94> [goto WLKEXLN_A]
<RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

WLKEXLN_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKEXLN_A

Description: Walk leisure-number

Form Pane Label: Walk leisure-number

SAS Name: WLKEXLN_A

Tag Name: Adult.WLK.WLKEXLN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: ('01' <= AD12A <= '94')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past week.

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

[How long did that walk take?/On average, how long did those walks take?]

♦ Enter number for length of walk for fun, relaxation, or exercise.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 995

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-995> [goto WLKEXLTP_A] <RF,DK> [goto next section] and if AD16ANO = 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in WLKEXLTP_A

WLKEXLTP_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.WLK.WLKEXLTP_A

Description: Walk leisure-time period

Form Pane Label: Walk leisure-time period

SAS Name: WLKEXLTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.WLK.WLKEXLTP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: AD11A NE '3'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past week and gave a number for the first part of this two-part question

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter time period for length of walking for fun, relaxation, or exercise.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TWLKEXLTP_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Minutes
2		Hours
x		Don't know)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If WLKEXLN_A gt <24> and WLKEXLTP_A eq <2> [goto ERR1_ WLKEXLTP_A]
(IF WLKEXLN_A gt <90> and WLKEXLTP_A eq <1>) or (if WLKEXLN_A gt <2> and
WLKEXLTP_A eq <2>) [goto ERR2_ WLKEXLTP_A]
<1,2,RF,DK>[goto next section]
if WLKEXLN_A= 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in WLKEXLTP_A

Block

ALC
Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC

Description: Alcohol Use

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ALCINTRO_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.ALCINTRO_A

Description: Introduction to ALC section.

Form Pane Label: ALC introduction

SAS Name: ALCINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.ALCINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: The next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages. Alcohol includes beer, wine, wine coolers, liquors such as vodka, whiskey or rum, mixed drinks or cocktails with alcohol, and any other type of alcoholic drink.

♦ [Enter '1' to continue.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: tContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DRKLIFE_A]

Field

DRKLIFE_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRKLIFE_A

Description: At least one drink in lifetime

Form Pane Label: At least one drink in lifetime

SAS Name: DRKLIFE_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.DRKLIFE_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: These next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages.

Alcohol includes beer, wine, wine coolers, liquors such as vodka, whiskey or rum, mixed drinks or cocktails with alcohol, and any other type of alcoholic drink.

In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 1 drink of any kind of alcohol, not counting small tastes or sips?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto DRK12MN_A]
<2> [goto next section]

DRK12MN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRK12MN_A

Description: Days drank-number

Form Pane Label: Days drank-number

SAS Name: DRK12MN_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.DRK12MN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: DRKLIFE_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

During the past 12 months, how many days per week, per month or per year did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?

♦ Enter number for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past 12 months. Then enter category of response (week, month, year).

♦ Enter '0' for Never.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0> [goto DRKANYR_A]
<1-365> [goto DRK12MTP_A]
<RF,DK> [goto BEV12M_A]

Field

DRK12MTP_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRK12MTP_A

Description: Days drank-time period

Form Pane Label: Days drank-time period

SAS Name: DRK12MTP_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.DRK12MTP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: DRKLIFE_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life

Question Text: * 2 of 2

* Enter time period for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDRK12MTP_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Per week
2		Per month
3		Per year

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BEV12M_A]

DRKANYR_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRKANYR_A

Description: At least 12 drinks in a year

Form Pane Label: At least 12 drinks in a year

SAS Name: DRKANYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.DRKANYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: DRKLIFE_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life; but who have not had a drink in the past 12 months

Question Text: In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?

* Read if necessary: One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or a drink with one shot (1.5 ounces) of liquor. A 40 ounce beer would count as 3 drinks, or a cocktail drink with 2 shots would count as 2 drinks.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

BEV12M_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.BEV12M_A

Description: How many drinks

Form Pane Label: How many drinks

SAS Name: BEV12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.BEV12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year

Question Text: When counting number of drinks, one drink is equal to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one shot or 1.5 ounces of liquor. A larger 40 ounce beer would count as 3 drinks, or a cocktail drink with 2 shots would count as 2 drinks.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on average, how many DRINKS did you have?

◆ Enter '1' if less than 1 drink.

◆ Enter '95' if 95 or more drinks.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 95

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto HDRK12M_A]
<4> if SEX=2 [goto DRK30D_A]
 else if SEX=1 [goto HDRK12M_A]
<5-95,RF,DK> [goto DRK30D_A]
<10-95> [goto ERR_ BEV12M_A]

ERR_BEV12M_A

Check

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.ERR_BEV12M_A

Description:

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Text: {signal ERR_BEV12M_A}

- If they respond more than 20, remind respondent we are asking for number of drinks in a day, rather than the number of days they drank. **This is in NHANES soft edit, and we are waiting to get the exact wording from them.**

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Field

HDRK12M_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.HDRK12M_A

Description: Ever had 4/5 drinks in a day

Form Pane Label: Ever had 4/5 drinks in a day

SAS Name: HDRK12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.HDRK12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year; and who drank less than 5+/4+ drinks in a day on average.

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you ever have {5 or more, if male; 4 or more, if female} drinks in a day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DRK30D_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

DRK30D_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.DRK30D_A

Description: Had drink, past 30 days

Form Pane Label: Had drink, past 30 days

SAS Name: DRK30D_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.DRK30D_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in the past year and drank 5+/4+ drinks in a day in the last year.

Question Text: The next question will ask you about **ONLY** the past 30 days.
DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, did you have at least one drink of any type of alcoholic beverage?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,RF,DK> [goto HDRK30DN_A]
<2> [goto next section]

Field

HDRK30DN_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.ALC.HDRK30DN_A

Description: Ever had 4/5 drinks on an occasion, past 30d

Form Pane Label: Ever had 4/5 drinks on an occasion, past 30d

SAS Name: HDRK30DN_A

Tag Name: Adult.ALC.HDRK30DN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who drank in the past 30 days

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how many times did you have [5 or more/4 or more] drinks on an occasion?

- Enter '0' if none.
- Enter '60' if 60 or more times.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 60

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-60,RF,DK> [goto next section]

COC

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COC

Description: Content of Care

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

SMKTLK_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COC.SMKTLK_A

Description: Advised by doctor about quitting, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Advised by doctor about quitting, past 12m

SAS Name: SMKTLK_A

Tag Name: Adult.COC.SMKTLK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (AMDLONG IN ('1','2','RF','DK') or ADNLONG IN ('1','2','RF','DK')) and ((CIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or PIPECUR1 IN ('1','2') or ECIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or SMKLSCUR IN ('1','2')) or (SMKEV='1' and (SMKNO

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and are current cigarette smokers or former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months

Question Text: In the past 12 months, has a doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you about ways to quit using tobacco or prescribed medication to help you quit?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DRKTLK_A]

DRKTLK_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COC.DRKTLK_A

Description: Advised by doctor to cut drinking, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Advised by doctor to cut drinking, past 12m

SAS Name: DRKTLK_A

Tag Name: Adult.COC.DRKTLK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (AMDLONG IN ('1','2','RF','DK') or ADNLONG IN ('1','2','RF','DK')) and ((CIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or PIPECUR1 IN ('1','2') or ECIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or SMKLSCUR IN ('1','2')) or (SMKEV='1' and (SMKNO

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and have had 1 or more drinks in the past 12 months

Question Text: In the past 12 months, has a doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you to stop or cut down on your drinking?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EXCTLK_A]

Field

EXCTLK_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COC.EXCTLK_A

Description: Advised to increase exercise, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Advised to increase exercise, past 12m

SAS Name: EXCTLK_A

Tag Name: Adult.COC.EXCTLK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year

Question Text: In the past 12 months, has a doctor or other health professional ADVISED you to increase the amount of exercise you get?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

SLP

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP

Description: Sleep**Tab Name:****Fly Over Name:****Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:****Array:** **Block Instructions:**

Field

SLPH_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPH_A

Description: Hours of weekday sleep

Form Pane Label: Hours of weekday sleep

SAS Name: SLPH_A

Tag Name: Adult.SLP.SLPH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: * 1 of 2

Including naps, how much sleep do you usually get in a 24 hour period...on a weekday or work day?

* Enter the number of hours.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-23> [goto SLPM_A]
<24,RF,DK> [goto SLPWEH_A]

SLPM_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPM_A

Description: Minutes of weekday sleep

Form Pane Label: Minutes of weekday sleep

SAS Name: SLPM_A

Tag Name: Adult.SLP.SLPM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2
♦ Enter minutes of sleep.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 59

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-59,RF,DK> [goto SLPWEH_A]

Field

SLPWEH_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPWEH_A

Description: Hours of weekend sleep

Form Pane Label: Hours of weekend sleep

SAS Name: SLPWEH_A

Tag Name: Adult.SLP.SLPWEH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: * 1 of 2

Including naps, how much sleep do you usually get in a 24 hour period...on a weekend or non-work day?

* Enter number of hours.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-23> [goto SLPWEM_A]
<24,RF,DK> [goto SLPREST_A]

SLPWEM_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPWEM_A

Description: Minutes of weekend sleep

Form Pane Label: Minutes of weekend sleep

SAS Name: SLPWEM_A

Tag Name: Adult.SLP.SLPWEM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ 2 of 2

♦ Enter the number of minutes.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 59

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-59,RF,DK> [goto SLPREST_A]

Field

SLPREST_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPREST_A

Description: Wake up well rested, past 30d

Form Pane Label: Wake up well rested, past 30d

SAS Name: SLPREST_A

Tag Name: Adult.SLP.SLPREST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 30 days, how often did you wake up feeling well-rested? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SLPFLL_A]

SLPFLL_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPFLL_A

Description: Trouble falling asleep, past 30d

Form Pane Label: Trouble falling asleep, past 30d

SAS Name: SLPFLL_A

Tag Name: Adult.SLP.SLPFLL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 30 days, how often did you have trouble falling asleep? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SLPSTY_A]

Field

SLPSTY_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPSTY_A

Description: Trouble staying asleep, past 30d

Form Pane Label: Trouble staying asleep, past 30d

SAS Name: SLPSTY_A

Tag Name: Adult.SLP.SLPSTY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 30 days, how often did you have trouble staying asleep?

Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day? [FR NOTE: Include waking up too early]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto SLPMED_A]

SLPMED_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.SLP.SLPMED_A

Description: Take medication for sleep, past 30d

Form Pane Label: Take medication for sleep, past 30d

SAS Name: SLPMED_A

Tag Name: Adult.SLP.SLPMED_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 30 days, how often did you take any medication to help you fall asleep or stay asleep? Include both prescribed and over-the-counter medications. Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THOWOFTDAYS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Never
2		Some days
3		Most days
4		Every day

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

EMD

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD

Description: Employment details

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

EMDWHOWRK_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDWHOWRK_A

Description: For whom worked

Form Pane Label: For whom worked

SAS Name: EMDWHOWRK_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMD.EMDWHOWRK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

Question Text: [if EMPLASTWK_A =1 or EMPNOWRK_A =1 or EMPRSNOWK_A =04:] For whom do you work at your MAIN job or business? [For those with more than one MAIN job or business,] where did you work for the most amount of time last week? (Name of company, business, organization or employer)

else if EMPRSNOWK_A =03 or EMPLSTWK_A =1: Thinking about the MAIN job you held in the past 12 months, for whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or employer)

Type: String

Length: 90

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto EMDKINDIND_A]

Field

EMDKINDIND_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDKINDIND_A

Description: Kind of business or industry

Form Pane Label: Kind of business or industry

SAS Name: EMDKINDIND_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMD.EMDKINDIND_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

Question Text: What kind of business or industry [is/was] this? (For example: TV and radio mgt., retail shoe store, State Department of Labor)

Type: String

Length: 90

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto EMDKINDWRK_A]

EMDKINDWRK_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDKINDWRK_A

Description: Kind of work doing

Form Pane Label: Kind of work doing

SAS Name: EMDKINDWRK_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMD.EMDKINDWRK_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

Question Text: What kind of work ^AREWERE you doing? (For example: farming, mail clerk, computer specialist.)

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: ?

Type: String

Length: 90

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto EMDIMPACT_A]

Field

EMDIMPACT_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDIMPACT_A

Description: Most important job activiites

Form Pane Label: Most important job activiites

SAS Name: EMDIMPACT_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMD.EMDIMPACT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

Question Text: What ^AREWERE your most important activities on this job or business? (For example: sells cars, keeps account books, operates printing press.)

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: ?

Type: String

Length: 90

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto EMDSRVIS_A]

EMDSPRVIS_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDSPRVIS_A

Description: Supervise other employees

Form Pane Label: Supervise other employees

SAS Name: EMDSPRVIS_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMD.EMDSPRVIS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

Question Text: ^DoyouDidyou supervise other employees as part of your job?

Fills: DoyouDidyou

Instructions: No Fill Instructions Found

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMDWRKCAT_A]

Field

EMDWRKCAT_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDWRKCAT_A

Description: Type of main job

Form Pane Label: Type of main job

SAS Name: EMDWRKCAT_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMD.EMDWRKCAT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

Question Text: Which of these BEST describes your MAIN job [or work situation?/or business in the past 12 months?]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEMDWRKCAT_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Employee of a PRIVATE company for wages
2		A FEDERAL government employee
3		A STATE government employee
4		A LOCAL government employee
5		Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm
6		Working WITHOUT PAY in a family-owned business or farm

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6.RF.DK> [goto EMDPDSKLV A]

EMDPDSKLV_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDPDSKLV_A

Description: Paid sick leave on job**Form Pane Label:** Paid sick leave on job**SAS Name:** EMDPDSKLV_A**Tag Name:** Adult.EMD.EMDPDSKLV_A**Inherited Universe:** GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces**Universe:****Universe Description:** Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i**Question Text:** Do/did you have paid sick leave on [this MAIN job or business?/ your MAIN job or business in the past 12 months?]**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMDOFFHI_A]

Field

EMDOFFHI_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.EMD.EMDOFFHI_A

Description: Health insurance through job

Form Pane Label: Health insurance through job

SAS Name: EMDOFFHI_A

Tag Name: Adult.EMD.EMDOFFHI_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who were working at or had a paid job or business last week; or who have seasonal/contract work; or who work, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business; or who did not have a job or business last week but had a job or business i

Question Text: Regarding your MAIN job or business [in the past 12 months], was health insurance offered to you through your workplace?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto EMPDYSMSS_A]

RCN

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN

Description: Rotating Conditions

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

AHAYFYR_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.AHAYFYR_A

Description: Hay fever, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Hay fever, past 12m

SAS Name: AHAYFYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.RCN.AHAYFYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: During the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had
...Hay fever or seasonal allergies?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ARSPALYR_A]

ARSPALYR_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.ARSPALYR_A

Description: Respiratory allergy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Respiratory allergy, past 12m

SAS Name: ARSPALYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.RCN.ARSPALYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, have you had ...Any other kind of respiratory allergy?](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ADGALYR_A]

Field

ADGALYR_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.ADGALYR_A

Description: Food/digestive allergy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Food/digestive allergy, past 12m

SAS Name: ADGALYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.RCN.ADGALYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, have you had ...Any kind of food or digestive allergy?](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASKNALYR_A]

ASKNALYR_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.ASKNALYR_A

Description: Eczema/Skin allergy, past 12m

Form Pane Label: Eczema/Skin allergy, past 12m

SAS Name: ASKNALYR_A

Tag Name: Adult.RCN.ASKNALYR_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, have you had ...Eczema or any kind of skin allergy?](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

KIDWKEV_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.KIDWKEV_A

Description: Ever had weak/failing kidneys

Form Pane Label: Ever had weak/failing kidneys

SAS Name: KIDWKEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.RCN.KIDWKEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you hadWeak or failing kidneys?

♦ Read if necessary: Do not include kidney stones, bladder infections or incontinence.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HEPEV_A]

HEPEV_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.HEPEV_A

Description: Ever had hepatitis

Form Pane Label: Ever had hepatitis

SAS Name: HEPEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.RCN.HEPEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Hepatitis?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto LIVEV_A]

Field

LIVEV_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.RCN.LIVEV_A

Description: Ever had cirrhosis/liver condition

Form Pane Label: Ever had cirrhosis/liver condition

SAS Name: LIVEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.RCN.LIVEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had

...Cirrhosis or any other chronic or long-term liver condition?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ARTHEV_A]

HEA - Rotate

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.HEA - Rotate

Description: Hearing - Rotate

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

HEARQTRM_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.HEA - Rotate.HEARQTRM_A

Description: Hearing conversation in quiet room

Form Pane Label: Hearing conversation in quiet room

SAS Name: HEARQTRM_A

Tag Name: Adult.HEA.HEARQTRM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEARINGDF_A IN ('1','2','3','RF','DK')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refused or don't know if they have difficulty hearing, even when using a hearing aid

Question Text: Do you have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room ^HEARAID? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Fills: HEARAID

Instructions: If ^ HEARAID_A=1, fill: ", even when using your hearing aid(s)"
else NO FILL

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,RF,DK> [goto HEARNYRM_A]
<4> [goto next section]

Field

HEARNYRM_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.HEA - Rotate.HEARNYRM_A

Description: Hearing conversation in noisy room

Form Pane Label: Hearing conversation in noisy room

SAS Name: HEARNYRM_A

Tag Name: Adult.HEA.HEARNYRM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: HEARQTRM_A IN ('1','2','3','RF','DK')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refuse or don't know if they have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room (even when wearing their hearing aid(s))

Question Text: Do you have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a noisier room ^HEARAID? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?

Fills: HEARAID

Instructions: If ^ HEARAID_A=1, fill: ", even when using your hearing aid(s)"
else NO FILL

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIFFICULTY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		No difficulty
2		Some difficulty
3		A lot of difficulty
4		Cannot do at all/Unable to do

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4,RF,DK>[goto next section]

Block

COM - Rotate

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COM - Rotate

Description: Communication (from Adult Rotate Block)

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

COMUSESL_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.COM - Rotate.COMUSESL_A

Description: Use sign language

Form Pane Label: Use sign language

SAS Name: COMUSESL_A

Tag Name: Adult.COM.COMUSESL_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Do you use sign language?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

IMM (Core)

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core)

Description: Immunization

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

SHTFLU12M_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).SHTFLU12M_A

Description: Flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Flu vaccine

SAS Name: SHTFLU12M_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMM.SHTFLU12M_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu vaccination?

◆ **Read if necessary:** A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHTFLUM_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNU EV_A]

Field

SHTFLUM_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).SHTFLUM_A

Description: Month of last flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Month of last flu vaccine

SAS Name: SHTFLUM_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMM.SHTFLUM_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTFLU12M_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months

Question Text: ♦ 1 of 2

During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu vaccine?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: T_MONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		January
2		February
3		March
4		April
5		May
6		June
7		July
8		August
9		September
10		October
11		November
12		December

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12,DK> [goto SHTFLUY_A]
<RF> [goto SHTPNUEV_A]

Field

SHTFLUY_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).SHTFLUY_A

Description: Year of last flu vaccine

Form Pane Label: Year of last flu vaccine

SAS Name: SHTFLUY_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMM.SHTFLUY_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTFLUM_A IN (1-12,'DK')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn't know the month

Question Text: * 2 of 2

* Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max: 2030

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <valid year,RF,DK> [goto SHTPNUEV_A]
if SHTFLUM_A and SHTFLUY_A = a future date [goto ERR1_SHTFLUY_A]
if SHTFLUM_A and SHTFLUY_A = a date before 12 months ago [goto ERR2_SHTFLUY_A]

ERR1_SHTFLUY_A

Check

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).ERR1_SHTFLUY_A

Description: Future date hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTFLUM_A + SHTFLUY_A= future date

Universe Description: Future date

Text: {check ERR1_SHTFLUY_A}

• Future date invalid.

À

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Check

ERR2_SHTFLUY_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).ERR2_SHTFLUY_A

Description: Date > 12 months ago hard edit

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: SHTFLUM_A + SHTFLUY_A= a date before 12 months ago

Universe Description:

Text: {check ERR2_SHTFLUY_A}
* Date more than 12 months ago

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

SHTPNUEV_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.IMM (Core).SHTPNUEV_A

Description: Ever had pneumonia shot

Form Pane Label: Ever had pneumonia shot

SAS Name: SHTPNUEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.IMM.SHTPNUEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you EVER had a pneumonia shot?

• **Read if necessary:** This shot is usually given only once or twice in a person's lifetime and is different from the flu shot. It is also called the pneumococcal vaccine.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Block

PRV (Core)

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core)

Description: Preventive screening

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BPLAST_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).BPLAST_A

Description: Last time blood pressure checked

Form Pane Label: Last time blood pressure checked

SAS Name: BPLAST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.BPLAST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: When was the last time you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> [goto CHOLLAST_A]

Field

CHOLLAST_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).CHOLLAST_A

Description: Last time cholesterol checked

Form Pane Label: Last time cholesterol checked

SAS Name: CHOLLAST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CHOLLAST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: When was the last time you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> [goto DIABLAST_A]

DIABLAST_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).DIABLAST_A

Description: Last time blood sugar test

Form Pane Label: Last time blood sugar test

SAS Name: DIABLAST_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.DIABLAST_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: When was the last time you had a blood test for high blood sugar or diabetes?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yrNEVER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0		Never
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-6,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 040 [goto COLORECTEV]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL lt 40 [goto next section]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL lt 40 [goto PAPEV_A]

Field

COLORECTEV_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).COLORECTEV_A

Description: Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

Form Pane Label: Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

SAS Name: COLORECTEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLORECTEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+

Question Text: These next questions are about colorectal cancer screening. There are several different kinds of tests to check for colon cancer. Colonoscopy (colon-OS-copy) and sigmoidoscopy (sigmoid-OS-copy) are exams in which a doctor inserts a tube into the rectum to look for polyps or cancer. Have you ever had either of these exams?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto COLORECTYP_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH_A]

COLORECTYP_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).COLORECTYP_A

Description: Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy or both

Form Pane Label: Colon or sigmoid or both

SAS Name: COLORECTYP_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLORECTYP_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK')) and COLORECTEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have had either a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

Question Text: For a colonoscopy, the doctor checks the entire colon, and you are given medication through a needle in your arm to make you sleepy, and told to have someone take you home. For a sigmoidoscopy, the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake. Have you ever had a colonoscopy, a sigmoidoscopy, or both?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOLORECTYP_A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Colonoscopy
2		Sigmoidoscopy
3		Both

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,3> [goto COLWHEN_A]
<2> [goto SIGWHEN_A]
<DK> [goto BOTHWHEN_A]

<RF> [goto COLOROTH_A]

COLWHEN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).COLWHEN_A

Description: Most recent colonoscopy

Form Pane Label: Most recent colonoscopy

SAS Name: COLWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (GEN.AGE_FINAL ge '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK')) and COLORECTYP_A IN ('1','3')

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy or both a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy

Question Text: When was your most recent colonoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5> if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 [goto next section]
<6.RF,DK> if COLORECTYP_A=3 [goto SIGWHEN_A]

elseif COLORECTYP_A=1 [goto COLOROTH_A]

BOTHWHEN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).BOTHWHEN_A

Description: Most recent colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

Form Pane Label: Colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy

SAS Name: BOTHWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.BOTHWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and COLORECTYP_A='DK'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy but do not know which type

Question Text: When was your most recent colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4> if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 [goto next section]
<5.6.RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH_A]

Field

SIGWHEN_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).SIGWHEN_A

Description: Most recent sigmoidoscopy

Form Pane Label: Most recent sigmoidoscopy

SAS Name: SIGWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.SIGWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL ge '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and (COLORECTYP_A='2' or (COLORECTYP_A='3' and COLWHEN_A IN ('6','DK','RF')))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have ever had a sigmoidoscopy but not a colonoscopy or who have ever had a colonoscopy and a sigmoidoscopy and the most recent colonoscopy was 10 years ago or more

Question Text: When was your most recent sigmoidoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-4> if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 [goto next section]

<5,6,RF,DK> [goto COLOROTH_A]

Field

COLOROTH_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).COLOROTH_A

Description: OTHER kind of test for colorectal cancer

Form Pane Label: OTHER kind of test

SAS Name: COLOROTH_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.COLOROTH_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: (GEN.AGE_FINAL ge '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK')) and (COLORECTEV_A IN ('2','RF','DK') or COLORECTYP=RF or SIGWHEN_A IN('5','6','RF','DK') or (COLWHEN_A IN ('6','RF','DK') and COLORECTYP_A=1) or BOTHWHEN_A IN ('5','6','RF','DK'))

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who
have never had a colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy or don't know or refused to answer
whether they had a colonoscopy/sigmoidoscopy
OR who said they had the exams but refused to say which type
OR if time since most recent sigmoidoscopy is greater than 5 years or don't know or
refused
OR time since most recent colonoscopy is more than 10 years or don't know or
refused and only had a colonoscopy
OR time since most recent colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy test (type unknown) is
more than 5 years or don't know or refused

Question Text: Have you ever had any OTHER kind of test for colorectal cancer, such as a virtual colonoscopy, CT colonography, or a blood stool test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CTCOLEV_A]
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV_A]
else [goto next section]

Field

CTCOLEV_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).CTCOLEV_A

Description: Ever had colonography/virtual colonoscopy

Form Pane Label: Ever had colonography/virtual colonoscopy

SAS Name: CTCOLEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CTCOLEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and COLOROTH_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had another test for colon cancer

Question Text: CT colonography, sometimes called virtual colonoscopy, is a new type of test that looks for cancer in the colon. Unlike regular colonoscopies, you do not need medication to make you sleepy during the test. In this new test, your colon is filled with air and you are moved through a donut-shaped X-ray machine as you lie on your back and then your stomach.

Have you ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CTCOLWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto FITHEV_A]

CTCOLWHEN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).CTCOLWHEN_A

Description: Most recent colonography/virtual colonoscopy

Form Pane Label: Most recent colonography

SAS Name: CTCOLWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.CTCOLWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and CTCOLEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.

Question Text: When was your most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,DK,RF> [goto FITHEV_A]

Field

FITHEV_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).FITHEV_A

Description: Ever had home blood stool test

Form Pane Label: Ever had home blood stool test

SAS Name: FITHEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.FITHEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and COLOROTH_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had another test for colon cancer

Question Text: The following questions are about the blood stool or occult blood test, fecal immunochemical or FIT test. These are tests to determine whether you have blood in your stool or bowel movement and can be done at home using a kit. You use a stick or brush to obtain a small amount of stool at home and send it back to the doctor or lab.

Have you ever had a blood stool or FIT test, using a HOME test kit?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FITHWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto FITDEV_A]

FITHWHEN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).FITHWHEN_A

Description: Most recent home blood stool test

Form Pane Label: Most recent home blood stool test

SAS Name: FITHWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.FITHWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and FITHEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had a home blood stool or FIT test

Question Text: When was your most recent blood stool or FIT test, using a home test kit?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,DK,RF> [goto FITDEV_A]

Field

FITDEV_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).FITDEV_A

Description: Ever had office blood stool test

Form Pane Label: Ever had office blood stool test

SAS Name: FITDEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.FITDEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and COLOROTH_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had another test for colon cancer

Question Text: Have you ever had a blood stool or FIT test in which your doctor or other health professional collected a stool sample during an office visit?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FITDWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV_A]
elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 [goto next section]

FITDWHEN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).FITDWHEN_A

Description: Most recent office blood stool test

Form Pane Label: Most recent office blood stool test

SAS Name: FITDWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.FITDWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL GE '040' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and FITDEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Sample Adults 40+ who have EVER had an office-based blood stool test

Question Text: When was your most recent office visit for a blood stool or FIT test?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 [goto PAPEV_A]
if GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 [goto next section]

Field

PAPEV_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).PAPEV_A

Description: Ever had Pap test

Form Pane Label: Ever had Pap test

SAS Name: PAPEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.PAPEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL='2'

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you ever had a Pap smear or Pap test?

• **Read if necessary:** A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PAPWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto HYSTEV_A]

PAPWHEN_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).PAPWHEN_A

Description: Most recent pap test

Form Pane Label: Most recent pap test

SAS Name: PAPWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.PAPWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL='2' and PAPEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+ who have ever had a pap smear

Question Text: When did you have your MOST RECENT PAP smear?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto HYSTEV_A]

Field

HYTEV_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).HYTEV_A

Description: Had hysterectomy

Form Pane Label: Had hysterectomy

SAS Name: HYTEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.HYTEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.SEX_FINAL='2'

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Have you had a hysterectomy?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 30 [goto MAMEV_A]
elseif GEN.AGE_FINAL lt 30 [goto next section]

MAMEV_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).MAMEV_A

Description: Ever had mammogram

Form Pane Label: Ever had mammogram

SAS Name: MAMEV_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.MAMEV_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL ge '030' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and GEN.SEX_FINAL='2'

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 30+

Question Text: Have you EVER HAD a mammogram?

• **Read if necessary:** A mammogram is an x-ray taken only of the breast by a machine that presses against the breast.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Yes
2		No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MAMWHEN_A]
<2,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Field

MAMWHEN_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.PRV (Core).MAMWHEN_A

Description: Most recent mammogram

Form Pane Label: Most recent mammogram

SAS Name: MAMWHEN_A

Tag Name: Adult.PRV.MAMWHEN_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe: GEN.AGE_FINAL ge '030' and GEN.AGE_FINAL not IN ('RF','DK') and GEN.SEX_FINAL='2' and MAMEV_A='1'

Universe Description: Female Sample Adults 30+ who have had a mammogram

Question Text: When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTIME1yrto10yr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)
2		Within the past 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)
3		Within the past 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)
4		Within the past 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)
5		Within the past 10 years (5 years but less than 10 year ago)
6		10 years ago or more

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6,RF,DK> [goto next section]

AMH

Block

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH

Description: not mentioned in sequence list

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

MHINTRO_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.MHINTRO_A

Description: Continue

Form Pane Label: Continue

SAS Name: MHINTRO_A

Tag Name: Adult.AMH.MHINTRO_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: Now I am going to ask you some questions about feelings you may have experienced over the PAST 30 DAYS.

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SAD_A]

SAD_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.SAD_A

Description: Sad, past 30 days

Form Pane Label: Sad, past 30 days

SAS Name: SAD_A

Tag Name: Adult.AMH.SAD_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...So sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto NERVOUS_A]

Field

NERVOUS_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.NERVOUS_A

Description: Nervous, past 30 days

Form Pane Label: Nervous, past 30 days

SAS Name: NERVOUS_A

Tag Name: Adult.AMH.NERVOUS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...Nervous?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto RESTLESS_A]

RESTLESS_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.RESTLESS_A

Description: Restless, past 30 days

Form Pane Label: Restless, past 30 days

SAS Name: RESTLESS_A

Tag Name: Adult.AMH.RESTLESS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...Restless or fidgety?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto HOPELESS_A]

Field

HOPELESS_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.HOPELESS_A

Description: Hopeless, past 30 days

Form Pane Label: Hopeless, past 30 days

SAS Name: HOPELESS_A

Tag Name: Adult.AMH.HOPELESS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...Hopeless?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto EFFORT_A]

EFFORT_A

Field

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.EFFORT_A

Description: Effort, past 30 days

Form Pane Label: Effort, past 30 days

SAS Name: EFFORT_A

Tag Name: Adult.AMH.EFFORT_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ [Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel](#)

...That everything was an effort?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto WORTHLESS_A]

Field

WORTHLESS_A

Adult.Content that rotates in other years.AMH.WORTHLESS_A

Description: Worthless, past 30 days

Form Pane Label: Worthless, past 30 days

SAS Name: WORTHLESS_A

Tag Name: Adult.AMH.WORTHLESS_A

Inherited Universe: GEN.PX_A gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt 0 and GEN.PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and GEN.PCNT gt GEN.PCNTAGEGUESS and not all household members in the armed forces

Universe:

Universe Description: Sample Adults 18+

Question Text: ♦ Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel

...Worthless?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TALLMOSTSOMEALITTLENONE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1		ALL of the time
2		MOST of the time
3		SOME of the time
4		A LITTLE of the time
5		NONE of the time

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section]

Prescription Opioid Questions in Prescription Drug Module

OPD12M_A. These next questions are about the use of prescription pain relievers called opioids. When answering these questions, please do not include over-the-counter pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, Advil, or Aleve.

During the past 12 months, have you taken any opioid pain relievers prescribed by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional? Examples include hydrocodone, Vicodin, Norco, Lortab, oxycodone, OxyContin, Percocet, and Percodan. If you are not sure, please tell me the name of the drug and I can look it up.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were prescribed medication in the past 12 months

Skip instructions:

- <1> goto OPD3M_A
- <2,7,9> goto next section

OPD3M_A. During the past 3 months, have you taken any opioid pain relievers prescribed by a doctor, dentist, or other health professional?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 12 months

Skip instructions:

- <1> goto OPDACUTE_A
- <2,7,9> goto next section

OPDACUTE_A. During the past 3 months, did you take a prescription opioid to treat short-term or acute pain, such as pain due to a broken bone or muscle sprain, pain from dental work, or pain following surgery?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto OPDCHRONIC_A

OPDCHRONIC_A. During the past 3 months, did you take a prescription opioid to treat long-term or chronic pain, such as low back pain, frequent headaches or migraines, or joint pain or arthritis?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 3 months

Skip instructions:

<1> goto OPDFREQ_A

<2,7,9> goto next section

OPDFREQ_A. During the past 3 months, how often did you take a prescription opioid? Would you say some days, most days, or every day?

- 1 Some days
- 2 Most days
- 3 Every day
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who were taking a prescription opioid in the past 3 months to treat long-term or chronic pain

Skip instructions: goto next section

Pain Management Questions For Rotating Pain Module

PAIPHYSTPY_A. Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?

... Physical therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAICHIRO_A

PAICHIRO_A. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?

...Spinal manipulation or other forms of chiropractic care?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAITALKTPY_A

PAITALKTPY_A. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?

...Talk therapies such as cognitive-behavioral therapy (CBT)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIPROGRAM_A

PAIPROGRAM_A. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?

...A chronic pain self-management program or workshop?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIGROUP_A

PAIGROUP_A. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?

...Chronic pain support groups?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIYOGA_A

PAIYOGA_A. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?

...Yoga or tai chi?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIMASSAGE_A

PAIMASSAGE_A. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?

...Massage?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto PAIMEDIATE_A

PAIMEDIATE_A. READ IF NECESSARY: Over the past three months, did you use any of the following to manage your pain?

...Meditation, guided imagery, or other relaxation techniques?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

Universe: Sample adults 18+ who had pain some days, most days, or every day in the past 3 months

Skip instructions: goto next question in chronic pain module [PAIMNG3M_A]

Arthritis Questions in Rotating Pain Module

The next questions refer to your joints. Please do NOT include the back or neck.

ARTHRITIS_1. DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, have you had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip instructions:

<1> ARTHRITIS_2

<2,7,9> goto ARTHRITIS_3

ARTHRITIS_2. Please think about the past 30 days, keeping in mind all of your joint pain or aching and whether or not you have taken medication. DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how bad was your joint pain ON AVERAGE? Please answer on a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 is no pain or aching and 10 is pain or aching as bad as it can be.

- 00-10 0-10
- 97 Refused
- 99 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults who have had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint during the past 30 days

Skip instructions: goto ARTHRITIS_3

ARTHRITIS_3. Earlier, you said that a doctor or other health professional had told you that you have some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh). Are you now limited in any way in any of your usual activities because of arthritis or joint symptoms?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis

Skip instructions: goto ARTHRITIS_4

ARTHRITIS_4. In this next question we are referring to work for pay. Do arthritis or joint symptoms now affect whether you work, the type of work you do, or the amount of work you do?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis

Skip instructions: goto ARTHRITIS_5

ARTHRITIS_5. Has a doctor or other health professional EVER suggested losing weight to help your arthritis or joint symptoms?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis

Skip instructions: goto ARTHRITIS_6

ARTHRITIS_6. Has a doctor or other health professional EVER suggested physical activity or exercise to help your arthritis or joint symptoms?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis

Skip instructions: goto next section

Diabetes Continuous Insulin Use Questions in Diabetes Core Module

DIBINS2. Thinking back to when you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you started taking insulin?

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month to less than 6 months
- 3 6 months to less than 1 year
- 4 year or more
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with diabetes who have ever taken insulin by shot or pump

Skip: 1-4,R,D goto DIBINS3

DIBINS3. Since you started taking insulin, have you ever stopped taking it for more than 6 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ with diabetes who have ever taken insulin by shot or pump

Skip:

<1> if DIBINS2 = 1,2,3 [goto DIBINS4]; else goto next section.

<2,7,9> goto next section

DIBINS4. Was this only during the first year after you were diagnosed with diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+ who started taking insulin within a year of being diagnosed with diabetes and stopped taking it for more than six months

Skip:

<1,2,7,9> goto next section

Biometric Questions

We are considering new ways to collect information on America's health in the future. These would be in addition to this survey and you would be paid for the extra time and effort.

BIOMETRIC_1. How willing would you be to have a nurse come to your home to measure your height, weight, and blood pressure? Would you say definitely willing, somewhat willing, somewhat unwilling, or definitely unwilling?

- 1 Definitely willing
- 2 Somewhat willing
- 3 Somewhat unwilling
- 4 Definitely unwilling
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto BIOMETRIC_2

BIOMETRIC_2. How willing would you be to go to a local health clinic to have your height, weight and blood pressure taken? Would you say definitely willing, somewhat willing, somewhat unwilling, or definitely unwilling?

- 1 Definitely willing
- 2 Somewhat willing
- 3 Somewhat unwilling
- 4 Definitely unwilling
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto BIOMETRIC_3

BIOMETRIC_3. How willing would you be to have a nurse come to your home to collect a sample of your blood? [READ IF NECESSARY: Would you say definitely willing, somewhat willing, somewhat unwilling, or definitely unwilling?]

- 1 Definitely willing
- 2 Somewhat willing
- 3 Somewhat unwilling
- 4 Definitely unwilling
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto BIOMETRIC_4

BIOMETRIC_4. How willing would you be to go to a local health clinic to give a sample of your blood? [READ IF NECESSARY: Would you say definitely willing, somewhat willing, somewhat unwilling, or definitely unwilling?]

- 1 Definitely willing
- 2 Somewhat willing
- 3 Somewhat unwilling
- 4 Definitely unwilling
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto BIOMETRIC_5

Another way to collect information in the future is to get it from medical records. Medical records include your medical history, such as laboratory test results, clinical notes, and current list of medications.

BIOMETRIC_5. How willing would you be to give us permission to directly contact your doctors or other health professionals and get your health information from your medical records? Would you say definitely willing, somewhat willing, somewhat unwilling, or definitely unwilling?

- 1 Definitely willing
- 2 Somewhat willing
- 3 Somewhat unwilling
- 4 Definitely unwilling
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto BIOMETRIC_6

BIOMETRIC_6. We could also provide you with an electronic device to wear on your wrist to monitor your heart rate, physical activity, and sleep for one week. How willing would you be to wear this electronic device and provide the data from the device to us?

- 1 Definitely willing
- 2 Somewhat willing
- 3 Somewhat unwilling
- 4 Definitely unwilling
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto next section

Respondent burden questions

Last, we have a few questions about your experience with this survey.

BURDEN_1. How burdensome was this survey to you?

- 1 Not at all burdensome
- 2 A little burdensome
- 3 Moderately burdensome
- 4 Very burdensome
- 5 Extremely burdensome
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto BURDEN_2

BURDEN_2. How difficult or easy was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Somewhat easy
- 3 Somewhat difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto BURDEN_3

BURDEN_3. How sensitive were the questions in this survey?

- 1 Not at all sensitive
- 2 A little sensitive
- 3 Moderately sensitive
- 4 Very sensitive
- 5 Extremely sensitive
- 7 Refused
- 9 Don't know

UniverseText: Sample adults 18+

Skip: goto next section